

**URGENT BUSINESS AND SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION**

**Executive**

**4 January 2016**

Agenda Item Number	Page	Title	Officer Responsible	Reason Not Included with Original Agenda
10.	Pages 1 - 184	Annual Monitoring Report 2015 Appendix 1 and Appendix 2	Senior Planning Officer, Planning Officer	Due to size of documents, published as a supplement to the main agenda

*If you need any further information about the meeting please contact* Natasha Clark, Democratic and Elections [natasha.clark@cherwellandsouthnorthants.gov.uk](mailto:natasha.clark@cherwellandsouthnorthants.gov.uk), 01295 221589

**This page is intentionally left blank**



# Annual Monitoring Report 2015



**Contents**

<b>Section</b>	<b>Page</b>
<b>1.0 Introduction.....</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>2.0 Key Findings.....</b>	<b>6</b>
<b>3.0 Cherwell Planning Policy Documents.....</b>	<b>9</b>
<b>4.0 Neighbourhood Planning.....</b>	<b>14</b>
<b>5.0 Monitoring Results.....</b>	<b>16</b>
A – Theme One: Developing a Sustainable Local Economy	
B – Theme Two: Building Sustainable Communities	
C – Theme Three: Ensuring Sustainable Development	
<b>6.0 Monitoring progress of infrastructure provision.....</b>	<b>75</b>
<b>7.0 Future Monitoring.....</b>	<b>76</b>
 <b>Appendices</b>	
<b>1 List of Replaced and Saved Policies</b>	
<b>2 Housing Delivery Monitor</b>	
<b>3 Adopted Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 Monitoring Framework</b>	
<b>4 Sustainability Appraisal Monitoring Framework</b>	
<b>5 Neighbourhood Planning Parishes Map (April 2015)</b>	
<b>6 Infrastructure Delivery Plan Summary Tables – January 2016</b>	



## **1.0 Introduction**

### **What is an Annual Monitoring Report?**

- 1.1 An AMR reviews progress in preparing the Council's Local Development Documents and assesses whether the various development plan policies in the District are working as intended and, if not, recommends whether they need amending in response. It provides monitoring information on employment, housing and the natural environment.
- 1.2 This year's AMR covers the period 1 April 2014 – 31 March 2015. A basedate of 31 March 2015 is therefore used for monitoring performance against specified indicators. However, the AMR includes an up-to-date report on Local Plan progress when measured against the Local Development Scheme (LDS), the programme for producing Local Development Documents. The AMR also includes up-to-date information on the future deliverability of development.
- 1.3 The Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 Part 1 was formally adopted by Cherwell District Council on 20 July 2015. The Plan provides the strategic planning policy framework for the District. Policies within the Plan replace some of the saved policies of the adopted Cherwell Local Plan 1996.
- 1.4 This is the first AMR to monitor against the indicators and targets from the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031. However, as the Plan's adoption on 20 July 2015 postdates the AMR's basedate of 31 March 2015, it will be the 2016 AMR that fully reports on these indicators.

### **Purpose of the Annual Monitoring Report**

- 1.5 The purpose of this AMR is to:
  - monitor the preparation of Cherwell's Local Plan against timetables in the Local Development Scheme;
  - assess the extent to which policies are being achieved;
  - review actions taken under the Duty to co-operate.
- 1.6 The AMR is required to give account of:
  - the timetable and milestones for the preparation of documents contained in the LDS and progress towards meeting them;
  - progress against policies and related targets set out in the Local Plan.

### Legislative Background

- 1.7 The Council has a statutory obligation to produce a monitoring report. The Town and Country Planning (Local Planning) (England) Regulations 2012 sets out the requirements that must be satisfied by the report.
- 1.8 Subject to meeting those requirements, it is a matter for individual Councils to decide on the content on their monitoring reports. There is no longer a requirement to submit the report to the Secretary of State for Communities and Local Government.

### Structure of the Annual Monitoring Report

- 1.9 **Section 2** of the AMR presents the key findings from the monitoring work undertaken during this monitoring year.
- 1.10 **Section 3** of the AMR reports on the delivery of Cherwell District's Local Plan and other supporting documents, providing a review of actual progress compared with the targets and milestones set out in the Local Development Scheme.
- 1.11 **Section 4** looks at the progress made on neighbourhood planning within the district.
- 1.12 **Section 5** of this AMR sets out the monitoring results in detail using specific indicators from the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031.
- 1.13 **Section 6** looks at the progress with infrastructure delivery.
- 1.14 For further information relating to the AMR, please contact the Council's Planning Policy team:

Planning Policy  
Strategic Planning and the Economy

Tel: 01295 227985  
Email [planning.policy@cherwell-dc.gov.uk](mailto:planning.policy@cherwell-dc.gov.uk)



## 2.0 Key Findings

2.1 This chapter sets out the key findings of the Annual Monitoring Report for the monitoring year 2014/15. The results are presented and discussed in more detail in Chapter 5.

### Local Plan Progress / Local Development Scheme

#### *Progress in the Monitoring Year 2014/15*

- A new Oxfordshire Strategic Housing Market Assessment (SHMA) was published in April 2014 providing a new objective assessment of housing need for the district.
- A public consultation on Proposed Modifications to the Submission Local Plan was undertaken from 22 August to 3 October 2014 and the updating of the Council's evidence base was completed.
- The Proposed Modifications were submitted to the Secretary of State for Communities and Local Government on 21 October 2014.
- Local Plan Examination hearings were completed on 23 December 2014.
- A Schedule of Hearing Minor Modifications and other associated documents were submitted on 6 February 2015.
- Countywide work on the unmet housing need of Oxford City progressed over the course of the year

#### *Progress since the end of the Monitoring Year*

- Initial notification and consultation on scope of Local Plan Part 2 was undertaken between 8 May and 8 June 2015.
- The Inspector's Report on the Submission Local Plan, including recommended main modifications was received by Cherwell District Council on 11 June 2015.
- The Inspector's Report was presented to Council on 20 July 2015 with a recommendation that the Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 be adopted. A schedule of additional modifications was presented containing minor changes.
- The Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 with the additional modifications was formally adopted on 20 July 2015.
- Countywide work on the unmet housing need of Oxford City has continued to progress
- The Hook Norton Neighbourhood Plan was made by Cherwell District Council on 19 October 2015. The Plan is now part of the statutory Development Plan for the District.

### Duty to Cooperate

- The Council continues to engage on an on-going basis with prescribed and non-prescribed bodies to meet its statutory duties and ensure appropriate collaboration and consultation with partners and organisations such as Oxfordshire County Council, adjacent Local Authorities and other specific consultees. This includes joint working through the Oxfordshire Growth Board the supporting Post-SHMA Working Group and with both the Oxfordshire and South East Midlands Local Enterprise Partnerships (the LEPs).
- Cooperation continued from the previous monitoring year (2013/14) in preparing the Proposed Modifications to the Local Plan. An Addendum to the Local Plan's Statement of Consultation was published in October 2014. The addendum (available at [www.cherwell.gov.uk/planningpolicy](http://www.cherwell.gov.uk/planningpolicy)) provides an account of the consultation that was undertaken following the suspension of the examination hearings on 3 June 2014.

### Employment

- The district has seen a small gain in employment floorspace with 9,089 sqm completed.
- At 31 March 2015 there was approximately 380,000 sqm (net) of employment floorspace with planning permission but not constructed
- There is a total of 211.87 ha of employment land on allocations (adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 and Non-Statutory Local Plan 2011). Of this, 89.75 ha of land has permission.
- Only 1.76ha of employment land was lost to non-employment use during 2014/15.
- There was 6,417 sqm (net) floorspace for tourism related developments completed over the course of 2014/15, mainly in D1 use class.

### Housing

- The District presently has a 5.3 year housing land supply for the period 2015-2020 and a 5.6 year housing land supply for the period 2016-2021.
- There were 946 housing completions (net) during 2014/15.
- The total number of housing completions (net) between 2011 and 2015 is 2,052 dwellings.
- 44% of housing completions (net) in 2014/15 were on previously developed land.
- Net affordable housing completions in 2014/15 were 191
- There were 22 self-build completions (all affordable)
- At 31 March 2015 there are extant planning permissions for a total of 8,280 dwellings. These are homes with planning permissions but not yet built.
- At 31 March 2015, the total number of authorised pitches in Cherwell for Gypsies and Travellers was 61. There were 14 plots for Travelling Showpeople.

- The District currently has a 2.9 year land supply for Gypsy and Traveller pitches for the period 2015-2020, and a 0.0 year land supply for the period 2016-2021. There are presently no future plots identified for Travelling Showpeople (this is to be addressed in Local Plan Part 2).

### **Natural Environment**

- There have been two planning applications granted permission contrary to Environment Agency's advice on flood risk grounds, however no permissions granted on water quality grounds objection.
- 26 planning permissions were approved for renewable energy schemes with the majority for Solar Photovoltaics (PVs).
- The amount of Local Wildlife Sites in the district has increased by 112ha.
- There has been a slight increase of priority habitats from 3739 to 3782.
- The number of priority species listed in the District has increased from 141 to 150.
- 98% of the SSSI units are in Favourable or Unfavourable recovering conditions.

### 3.0 Cherwell Planning Policy Documents

- 3.1 The existing statutory Development Plan comprises the adopted Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 Part 1, the saved policies of the adopted Cherwell Local Plan 1996, and the adopted Hook Norton Neighbourhood Plan. The Development Plan also includes the saved policies of the Oxfordshire Minerals and Waste Local Plan 1996, the production of which is a County Council function.
- 3.2 The Cherwell Local Plan 1996 was adopted in November 1996 and its relevant policies were saved from 27 September 2007.
- 3.3 The Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 Part 1, containing strategic development sites and policies, was adopted on 20 July 2015. Many of the saved policies of the adopted Cherwell Local Plan 1996 have been replaced by the new Local Plan. The remaining policies will be replaced once Local Plan Part 2 is adopted. A list of replaced and retained saved policies is available in Appendix 7 of the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031.
- 3.4 On 19 October 2015, Cherwell District Council 'made' (brought into legal force) the Hook Norton Neighbourhood Plan as part of the statutory development plan. This will now be used in the determination of decisions on planning applications in Hook Norton Parish.

#### *Local Development Scheme Progress*

- 3.5 The Local Development Scheme (LDS) is a rolling business plan for the preparation of key planning policy documents that will be relevant to future planning decisions. A new LDS was produced in the monitoring year in November 2014. It provided for:
- **Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 (Part 1):** Vision, objectives and strategy for the spatial development of Cherwell District for the period to 2031;
  - **Partial Review of the Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 (Part 1)** – to help meet the identified unmet needs from elsewhere in the Oxfordshire Housing Market. Builds upon countywide joint working coordinated through the Oxfordshire Growth Board;
  - **Cherwell Local Plan 2011 – 2031 (Part 2): Development Management Policies and Sites** – containing detailed planning policies for considering planning applications and non-strategic site allocations. Upon adoption by the Council as a Development Plan Document it will become part of the statutory Development Plan;
  - **Community Infrastructure Levy (CIL) Charging Schedule** – a schedule of charges for contributions to off-site infrastructure, payable by developers;
  - **Supplementary Planning Documents (SPDs)** which expand upon and provide further detail to policies in Development Plan Documents. The following SPDs were included in the LDS:
    - Developer Contributions SPD
    - North West Bicester SPD

- Bicester Masterplan SPD
- Banbury Masterplan SPD
- Banbury Canalside Development Area SPD
- Kidlington Masterplan SPD
- Bolton Road Development Area, Banbury SPD
- Sustainable Buildings in Cherwell SPD

### **Cherwell Local Plan 2011 – 2031 (Part 1)**

- 3.6 Part 1 of the Local Plan progressed through main modifications and its public examination over the course of 2014/15 and was adopted in July 2015 after the end of the monitoring year.

### **Partial Review of the Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 (Part 1)**

- 3.7 In paragraph B.95 of the Local Plan the Council recognises that Oxford may not be able to accommodate the whole of its new housing requirement (as identified in the 2014 Oxfordshire Strategic Housing Market Assessment) within its administrative boundary.
- 3.8 The Council has committed to working jointly and proactively with the Oxfordshire local authorities through the Oxfordshire Growth Board to assess all reasonable options as to how and where the unmet need might best be accommodated within the Oxfordshire Housing Market Area.
- 3.9 The Oxfordshire Growth Board will identify a broad housing distribution for meeting Oxford's unmet needs which, with the supporting technical work, will be used to inform the partial review of the Cherwell Local Plan. The additional housing identified will be over and above what is required to meet the District's own needs.
- 3.10 Joint work at a county level has been on-going over the course of 2015. It includes the on-going consideration of 'spatial options' and a number of associated work streams. A full study of the Oxford Green Belt has been completed (the study is available at <http://www.cherwell.gov.uk/index.cfm?articleid=11057>)
- 3.11 The Partial Review process will be the means by which Cherwell makes its contribution to meeting the identified unmet need from Oxford City. A new LDS has been prepared (January 2016) with an updated programme and an issues consultation is expected to commence in January 2016. The programme provides for a completed development plan document to be submitted for Examination within two years of adoption of the Cherwell Local Plan on 20 July 2015.

### **Cherwell Local Plan 2011 – 2031 (Part 2)**

- 3.12 The saved, non-strategic policies of adopted Local Plan 1996, including policies for development management and the allocation of smaller development sites, require

review. There is also provision in the Local Plan Part 1 for additional detailed work to be undertaken within a Local Plan Part 2.

- 3.13 It was not possible to progress Local Plan Part 2 fully in accordance with the timetable set out in the Local Development Scheme (LDS) (November 2014). However, after the end of the monitoring year an initial consultation on the scope of Local Plan Part 2 was undertaken between 8 May and 8 June 2015.
- 3.14 The new LDS (January 2016) provides for an issues consultation to commence in January 2016.

### **Community Infrastructure Levy Charging Schedule**

- 3.15 Work on a potential Community Infrastructure Levy commenced during the monitoring year in February 2015 broadly in line with the November 2014 LDS.
- 3.16 Work progressed over the course of the monitoring and beyond but priority was given to adoption of the Local Plan Part 1.
- 3.17 Work has since advanced, including on a viability report, and it is expected that a Preliminary Draft Charging Schedule will be consulted upon from February to March 2016. An updated programme is included the new LDS (January, 2016).

### **Supplementary Planning Documents**

- 3.18 Work on a **Developer Contributions SPD** has awaited progress on CIL but the new LDS provides for work to commence in February 2016.
- 3.19 The **North West Bicester Masterplan** (Eco-Development) was the subject of two periods of consultation over the course of the monitoring year and an interim draft was approved by the Council's Executive on 1 June 2015. However, following the adoption of the Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 there have been some further amendments made to the Interim Draft SPD and the SPD was again published for consultation (20 November to 18 December 2015). The new LDS provides for final approval in February 2016.
- 3.20 Work on the **Bicester Masterplan SPD** has been delayed by the need to progress Local Plan Part 1 to adoption the Government announcement of Bicester as a Garden Town. The new LDS (January 2016), provides for re-commencement of the SPD as a Bicester Garden Town Masterplan.
- 3.21 Progress on the **Banbury Masterplan** was also delayed by Local Plan Part 1 but work was re-commenced after the end of the monitoring period in July 2015. The new LDS provides for public consultation in Spring 2016 and completion in August 2016.
- 3.22 Progress on the **Banbury Canalside SPD** has also awaited adoption of the Local Plan but work re-commenced outside of the monitoring period in July 2015. Consultation is scheduled for August 2016 with completion expected in April 2017

- 3.23 Significant work was undertaken on a **Kidlington Masterplan** but progress was delayed by both the need to progress Local Plan Part 1 to adoption but also to consider the Inspector's Report of the Local Plan Examination. Work has now recommenced and the new LDS provides for public consultation in Spring 2016 and completion in August 2016.
- 3.24 The **Bolton Road (Banbury) SPD** has awaited the Local Plan but is scheduled for re-commencement in the new LDS (January, 2016) in March. Completion is expected in April 2017.
- 3.25 Work on a **Sustainable Buildings in Cherwell SPD** as not scheduled for the monitoring year but is expected to commence in September 2016.

### **Duty to Co-operate**

- 3.26 Local Councils are expected to consider strategic issues relevant to their areas through a statutory 'Duty to Co-operate' established by the Localism Act (2011) and described in the National Planning Policy Framework (NPPF).
- 3.27 The Duty:
- relates to sustainable development or use of land that would have a significant impact on at least two local planning areas or on a planning matter that falls within the remit of a County council;
  - requires that councils set out planning policies to address such issues;
  - requires that councils and public bodies engage constructively, actively and on an on-going basis to develop strategic policies; and
  - requires councils to consider joint approaches to plan making.
- 3.28 Local Planning Authorities (LPAs) have to co-operate with other LPAs and other prescribed bodies when it undertakes certain activities, including the preparation of development plan documents, activities that can reasonably be considered to prepare the way for such preparation, and activities that support such preparation so far as they relate to a strategic matter. This is to maximise the effectiveness with which those activities are undertaken.
- 3.29 A strategic matter is defined as: *"sustainable development or use of land that has or would have a significant impact on at least two planning areas, including (in particular) sustainable development or use of land for or in connection with infrastructure that is strategic and has or would have a significant impact on at least two planning areas."*
- 3.30 LPAs must *"engage constructively, actively and on an on-going basis"* in respect of the activities that are subject to the duty.
- 3.31 The LPAs that border Cherwell District are:

- Aylesbury Vale District Council
- Buckinghamshire County Council
- Northamptonshire County Council\*
- Oxford City Council
- Oxfordshire County Council
- South Northamptonshire Council\*
- South Oxfordshire District Council
- Stratford-on-Avon District Council
- Vale of White Horse District Council
- Warwickshire County Council
- West Oxfordshire District Council

*\* Daventry District Council, Northampton Borough Council, South Northamptonshire Council and Northamptonshire County Council have established the West Northamptonshire Joint Planning Unit to prepare joint development plan documents, including the Joint Core Strategy and other joint Supplementary Planning Documents.*

3.32 Other prescribed bodies relevant to Cherwell District are:

- The Environment Agency
- Historic Buildings and Monuments Commission for England (Historic England)
- Natural England
- The Civil Aviation Authority
- The Homes and Communities Agency
- The NHS Oxfordshire
- The Office of Rail Regulation
- The Highway Authority – Section 1 of the Highways Act 1980:
- Oxfordshire County Council (Highways)
- The Highways Agency (Highways England)
- Local Enterprise Partnerships:
  - The Oxfordshire Local Enterprise Partnership (OXLEP)
  - The South East Midlands Local Enterprise Partnership (SEMLEP)
- The Oxfordshire Local Nature Partnership

3.33 The Council continues to engage on an on-going basis with prescribed and non-prescribed bodies to meet its statutory duties and ensure appropriate collaboration and consultation with partners and organisations such as Oxfordshire County Council, adjacent Local Authorities and other specific consultees. This includes joint working through the Oxfordshire Growth Board, its working groups and the supporting Oxfordshire Planning Policy Officers group (OPPO), and with both the Oxfordshire and South East Midlands Local Enterprise Partnerships (the LEPs).



## 4.0 Neighbourhood Planning

- 4.1 Neighbourhood planning was introduced by the Localism Act 2011 as a new, local tier to the planning system. Neighbourhood planning is optional but allows communities to come together through a local Parish Council or Neighbourhood Forum and have direct involvement in the land-use planning of their local area.
- 4.2 Neighbourhood Development Plans provide scope for local communities to develop their own planning policies. If they conform with the Local Plan, are supported by the Local Planning Authority and successful at referendum, they are adopted as part of the statutory Development Plan and must be considered, where material, in the determination of applications for planning permission. Alternatively, Neighbourhood Development Orders can be prepared which grant planning permission for development that complies with the Order or Community Right to Build Orders can be produced to give permission for small-scale, site-specific developments by a community group.
- 4.3 Under Schedule 4B of the Town and Country Planning Act 1990 (as amended), Local planning authorities have a statutory duty to *“give such advice or assistance to parish councils and designated Neighbourhood Forums as in all the circumstances, they consider appropriate for the purpose of or in connection with facilitating the preparation of Neighbourhood Development Plans”*.
- 4.4 Seven Parish Councils and a multi-parished area have already had their administrative areas designated as Neighbourhood Areas.

Neighbourhood Plan Area	Designated Date	Monitoring Year
Adderbury	03/06/2013	2013/14
Bloxham	03/06/2013	2013/14
Deddington	02/12/2013	2013/14
Hook Norton	03/06/2013	2013/14
Merton	02/12/2013	2013/14
Stratton Audley	03/06/2013	2013/14
Mid-Cherwell (multi-parished)	07/04/2015	2015/16
Weston on the Green	02/11/2015	2015/16

- 4.5 There were no neighbourhood area designations during 2014/15 however two were made during the following monitoring period of 2015/16. A further application at Bodicote is subject to public consultation in November/December 2015 followed by determination in early 2016. Those Parish Councils actively progressing Neighbourhood Plans are as follows:

### Adderbury

- 4.6 Following consultation and engagement with the community the Parish Council undertook 6 weeks pre-submission consultation on the Plan, from 9 March until 20 April 2015. A Sustainability Appraisal was also produced to accompany the Plan

which was also made available for comments. The Parish Council is looking to submit the Plan to Cherwell District Council as soon as possible.

### **Bloxham**

- 4.7 Bloxham Parish Council have produced a pre-submission draft Plan upon which consultation was undertaken for six weeks from Saturday 10 January 2015 until Sunday 22 February 2015. The Parish Council have submitted the Plan to Cherwell District Council on 19 November 2015. The Plan will be subject to public consultation from 27 November 2015 to 22 January 2016.

### **Hook Norton**

- 4.8 Following acceptance of the Examiner's recommendations a referendum was held on the 3 September 2015 where there was a majority vote in favour of making the Plan part of the development plan for Cherwell. The Plan was approved by the Executive on 5 October 2015 and made by the Council on 19 October 2015. The Plan will now be used in the determination relevant planning applications affecting Hook Norton Parish.

### **Mid-Cherwell**

- 4.9 The Mid-Cherwell Neighbourhood Plan area which includes the parishes of Ardley with Fewcott, Kirtlington, Duns Tew, Lower Heyford, Middleton Stoney, Somerton, Steeple Aston, Middle Aston, North Aston, Fritwell and Upper Heyford was designated on 7 April 2015.
- 4.10 A consortium has been set up which consist of 11 Parish Councils together with Heyford Park Residents' Association and the owners and developer of Former RAF Upper Heyford – the Dorchester Group.

### **Weston on the Green**

- 4.11 Four weeks consultation on the designation of the Parish Council area as a neighbourhood planning area ended on the 6 October 2015. The neighbourhood area was designated by the Executive on 2 November 2015.

## 5.0 Monitoring Results

### Theme One: Developing a Sustainable Local Economy

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
SLE 1 Employment Development	Employment commitments and completions on allocated employment land per sub area (Banbury, Bicester, Kidlington, Rural Areas)	100% take up of allocations by the end of the plan period	At 31 March 2015 the total remaining allocated land available is 122.12 ha which excludes permissions to avoid double counting. There is planning permission for 89.75ha on Local Plan allocations. No completions have taken place on allocated sites during 2014/15.
SLE 1 Employment Development	Employment commitments and completions on non-allocated employment land per sub area (Banbury, Bicester, Kidlington, Rural Areas)	Yearly increase in employment use class commitments and completions	During 2014/15 there have been 9,512qsm of employment floorspace completed. At 31 March 2015 there is permission for 52,388sqm of employment floorspace to be built.
SLE 1 Employment Development	Completions resulting in a loss of employment use to non employment use per sub area (Banbury, Bicester, Kidlington, Rural Areas)	No overall net loss of employment land	During 2014/15, a total of 1.76ha of employment land was lost to non-employment use.

5.1 As the Council now have an adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 the strategic employment allocations (including mixed use sites for housing and employment) within the Plan will be monitored in this section. Also monitored are non-strategic employment allocations from the Non-Statutory Local Plan 2011 as these will remain until the adoption of Local Plan Part 2.

**Table 1 - Employment completions on allocated employment land during 2014/15**

Location	B1a	B1b	B1c	B1 unable to split	Total B1	B2	B8	Mixed B Use	Total
Banbury	-225	0	0	0	-225	0	0	0	-225
Bicester	0	0	0	359	359	0	-1437	0	-1078
Kidlington	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rural Areas	0	0	0	0	0	0	880	0	880
<b>Cherwell Total</b>	<b>-225</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>359</b>	<b>134</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>-557</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>-423</b>

**Table 2 - Employment commitments on allocated employment land at 31/03/15**

Location	B1a	B1b	B1c	B1 unable to split	Total B1	B2	B8	Mixed B Use	Total
Banbury	0	0	0	2850	2850	-21931	-21930	171411	130400
Bicester	34142	27525	0	16900	78567	6000	66960	20520	172047
Kidlington	0	1324	0	0	1324	0	0	3684	5008
Rural Areas	284	0	0	1020	1304	785	6215	20833	29137
<b>Cherwell Total</b>	<b>34426</b>	<b>28849</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>20770</b>	<b>84045</b>	<b>-15146</b>	<b>51245</b>	<b>216448</b>	<b>336592</b>

**Table 3 - Employment completions on non-allocated employment land during 2014/15**

Location	B1a	B1b	B1c	B1 unable to split	Total B1	B2	B8	Mixed B Use	Total
Banbury	-256	0	0	-334	-590	5047	-1208	0	3249
Bicester	-1501	0	0	-791	-2292	-5644	5246	0	-2690
Kidlington	1572	0	0	0	1572	0	3528	0	5100
Rural Areas	1373	0	2086	495	3954	0	-101	0	3853
<b>Cherwell Total</b>	<b>1188</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2086</b>	<b>-630</b>	<b>2644</b>	<b>-597</b>	<b>7465</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>9512</b>

**Table 4 - Employment commitments on non-allocated employment land at 31/03/15**

Location	B1a	B1b	B1c	B1 unable to split	Total B1	B2	B8	Mixed B Use	Total
Banbury	-312	0	3169	0	2857	9169	29557	-8861	32722

<b>Bicester</b>	1836	0	0	306	2142	568	0	0	<b>2710</b>
<b>Kidlington</b>	4314	0	0	0	4314	1975	0	0	<b>6289</b>
<b>Rural Areas</b>	5921	0	2902	1953	10776	-1636	1527	0	<b>10667</b>
<b>Cherwell Total</b>	<b>11759</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>6071</b>	<b>2259</b>	<b>20089</b>	<b>10076</b>	<b>31084</b>	<b>-8861</b>	<b>52388</b>

**Table 5 – Total employment completions during 2014/15**

Location	B1a	B1b	B1c	B1 unable to split	Total B1	B2	B8	Mixed B Use	Total
<b>Banbury</b>	-481	0	0	-334	-815	5047	-1208	0	<b>3024</b>
<b>Bicester</b>	-1501	0	0	-432	-1933	-5644	3809	0	<b>-3768</b>
<b>Kidlington</b>	1572	0	0	0	1572	0	3528	0	<b>5100</b>
<b>Rural Areas</b>	1373	0	2086	495	3954	0	779	0	<b>4733</b>
<b>Cherwell Total</b>	<b>963</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2086</b>	<b>-271</b>	<b>2778</b>	<b>-597</b>	<b>6908</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>9089</b>

**Table 6 – Total employment commitments at 31/03/2015**

Location	B1a	B1b	B1c	B1 unable to split	Total B1	B2	B8	Mixed B Use	Total
<b>Banbury</b>	-312	0	3169	2850	5707	-12762	7627	162550	<b>163122</b>
<b>Bicester</b>	35978	27525	0	17206	80709	6568	66960	20520	<b>174757</b>
<b>Kidlington</b>	4314	1324	0	0	5638	1975	0	3684	<b>11297</b>
<b>Rural Areas</b>	348	0	2902	2973	6223	-851	7742	20833	<b>33947</b>
<b>Cherwell Total</b>	<b>40328</b>	<b>28849</b>	<b>6071</b>	<b>23029</b>	<b>98277</b>	<b>-5070</b>	<b>82329</b>	<b>207587</b>	<b>383123</b>

Employment Completions

- 5.2 Employment monitoring for 2014/15 was only carried out on sites where more than 200sqm of employment floorspace is proposed. Table 1 shows employment floorspace completed during 2014/15 (net). The ‘net’ figures reflect the overall completion totals taking into account any losses which include redevelopments and changes of use away from commercial use.
- 5.3 In 2014/15, Cherwell has seen a small gain of 9,089 sqm of employment floorspace completed compared to the previous year where there was a gain of 25,764 sqm. Most of the employment completed was in B8 use class.
- 5.4 Banbury – The majority of employment completions at Banbury were in B2 use class which has seen a gain of 5,047 sqm. There were losses in floorspace for other B use classes. The main contribution to the gain in floorspace was from a change of use from

storage and leisure to industrial at 19 Wildmere Road. There was a total of 3,024 sqm (net) of employment floorspace completed in Banbury.

- 5.5 Bicester – There were considerable gains (3,809 sqm of B8) and losses (-5,644 sqm of B2) as a result of a change of use from B2 to B8 at 1 Bessemer Close. There was an overall net loss in Bicester with -3,768 sqm of employment floorspace.
- 5.6 Kidlington and Rural Areas – The majority of employment floorspace gained during 2014/15 were from schemes at Kidlington and Rural Areas which have contributed 9,833 sqm of employment floorspace. The greatest gain was in B8 use class which mainly came from Land adjacent Langford Locks in Kidlington where 3,520 sqm of B8 use class was completed. There were other considerable gains in B1a and B1c.

Employment Commitments

- 5.7 At 31 March 2015, there is a significant amount of outstanding employment floorspace to be implemented which equates to approximately 380,000 sqm of employment floorspace. Banbury and Bicester contributed more than 85% of the commitments.
- 5.8 Banbury – There is a significant amount of mixed B use class floorspace with over 160,000 sqm, which is as a result of the following sites: Formerly Sapa Profiles UK (55,564 sqm) and Land South of Overthorpe Road and adjacent the M40 (115,197 sqm). These are both sites identified in either the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 or Non-Statutory Local Plan 2011.
- 5.9 Bicester – The greatest contribution to committed employment floorspace is at Bicester with an increase in a range of different employment use classes. B1c is the only use class without any gains. The planning permission at the Graven Hill site has led to significant increases in B8 and mixed use classes with small gains in other employment uses. The total amount of employment floorspace at Graven Hill is over 90,000 sqm.
- 5.10 Kidlington and Rural Areas – The largest employment commitment is at the Former RAF Upper Heyford site which is a strategic allocation for mixed use in the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031. Uses include 1,075 new homes and over 20,000 sqm of mixed B use class. This site is currently under construction. There was also a large commitment in B1a use class with 4,017 sqm at Phase 3 Oxford Spires Business Park in Kidlington.

**Table 7 – Remaining Employment Allocated Land (adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 and Non-Statutory Local Plan 2011) at 31/03/15**

Location	Remaining Allocated Area (ha)	Comments
<b>Banbury</b>	24.96	The majority of this remaining allocated area consists of the allocation at Employment Land North East of Junction 11 (Banbury 15) and at Employment Land West of M40 (Banbury 6).

<b>Bicester</b>	90.78	The majority of this remaining allocated area consists of a number of sites allocated as North West Bicester (Bicester 1), Bicester Business Park (Bicester 4), Bicester Gateway (Bicester 10), Employment Land at North East Bicester (Bicester 11) and South East Bicester (Bicester 12).
<b>Kidlington</b>	0.39	Remaining Non-Statutory Local Plan allocation at Langford Locks. No allocations were made in the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031. A small scale review of the Green Belt at Kidlington for employment will be undertaken for Local Plan Part 2.
<b>Rural Areas</b>	5.99	Remaining Non-Statutory Local Plan allocation at Banbury Business Park Phase 2 (Adderbury), Brymbo Ironworks (Hook Norton) and PA Turneys (Weston on the Green). No allocations were made in the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031.
<b>Total</b>	<b>122.12</b>	

5.11 Sites are only considered ‘no longer available’ once development has been completed. Sites ‘committed’ for development (i.e. with planning permission) are still considered to be ‘available’ since it is possible that the permission may expire unimplemented or may be superseded by another. The majority of the remaining allocated land available is from strategic sites in the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031. Table 7 shows the total remaining allocated land available which is 122.12 ha. This is excluding planning permissions on allocations to avoid double counting. Planning permissions are shown in Table 8.

5.12 The employment trajectory in the Local Plan 2011-2031 shows how strategic sites will be delivered and the Council is working to bring forward strategic sites, for example at Graven Hill and North West Bicester where planning permission has been granted. Construction is under way at Bicester Business Park and at land south of Overthorpe Road, Banbury. The Council will be exploring the potential of non-strategic sites for employment through Local Plan Part 2.

**Table 8 – Employment Permissions at 31/03/15**

Employment permissions on allocations		Employment permissions on non-allocations		Total employment permissions	
Location	Site Area (ha)	Location	Site Area (ha)	Location	Site Area (ha)
Banbury	29.34	Banbury	7.54	Banbury	36.88
Bicester	58.2	Bicester	0.39	Bicester	58.59
Kidlington	2.21	Kidlington	0.39	Kidlington	2.6
Rural Areas	0	Rural Areas	1.66	Rural Areas	1.66
<b>Total</b>	<b>89.75</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>9.98</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>99.73</b>

5.13 When considering planning permissions in Table 8, only new build employment development was included but not changes of use between employment uses since this would result in no overall gain in employment land.

5.14 Table 8 shows the amount of land taken up with planning permissions. A total of 99.73 ha have been permitted with 90% being at strategic allocations. A large amount of permitted land was from the following sites: Graven Hill, Bicester (31.94 ha); Bicester Business Park, Bicester (22.28 ha); and Land South of Overthorpe Road and adjacent the M40, Banbury (28.44 ha). The latter two sites are currently under construction.

**Table 9 – Total Employment Land on Allocations (adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 and Non-Statutory Local Plan 2011) at 31/03/15**

Location	Total Area (ha)
Banbury	54.3
Bicester	148.98
Kidlington	2.6
Rural Areas	5.99
<b>Total</b>	<b>211.87</b>

5.15 The total of employment land available on allocations is 211.87 ha, a fair proportion of which has planning permission. This figure excludes allocated land where there are completions. A large proportion of this is located at Bicester where there are six strategic allocations for employment and mixed use development.

**Table 10 - Loss of employment land to non-employment use (includes completions on allocations and non-allocations) during 2014/15**

Location	Land Area (ha)
Banbury	0.14
Bicester	0.86
Kidlington	0
Rural Areas	0.76
<b>Cherwell Total</b>	<b>1.76</b>

5.16 During 2014/15, only 1.76 ha of employment land was lost to other uses. This is from 13 permissions, 5 of which were lost to residential use.

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
SLE 2 Securing Dynamic Town Centres	Town centre uses (including use classes A1-A5, B1a, D2) completions within and outside of each of the town centres	No net loss of town centre use floor space within town centres	This indicator is monitored as part of Bicester 5 and Banbury 7.
SLE 2	No. of retail impact	100% of	This is the first AMR to



Securing Dynamic Town Centres	assessments submitted with planning applications	applications over the thresholds set out in Policy SLE2	monitor against the indicators and targets from the newly adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 (July 2015). However, as the Plan was adopted after 31 March 2015 (i.e. after this AMR period) not all indicators will be reported on. It is expected that all of the indicators will be monitored in the next AMR.
-------------------------------	--	---	--

5.17 Please see Bicester 5 and Banbury 7 for the monitoring of the indicator on completions of town centre uses within and outside of Banbury and Bicester town centres.

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy SLE 3 Supporting Tourism Growth	Completed tourism developments (including D use class uses, Sui Generis uses)	An annual increase in completed tourism developments over the plan period	There was a net gain of 6,417 sqm in tourism developments during 2014/15.
Policy SLE 3 Supporting Tourism Growth	Number of visitors to tourist attractions in the District	An annual increase over the plan period	This is the first AMR to monitor against the indicators and targets from the newly adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 (July 2015). However, as the Plan was adopted after 31 March 2015 (i.e. after this AMR period) not all indicators will be reported on. It is expected that all of the indicators will be monitored in the next AMR.

**Table 11 – Completed tourism developments during 2014/15**

Use Class	Net floorspace completions (sqm) 2014/15
D1	6316
D2	1605
Sui Generis	-1504
<b>Total</b>	<b>6417</b>

5.18 Overall there has been a net gain of 6,417 sqm in tourism developments. The majority of the gain was at Former RAF Upper Heyford where 4,627 sqm of D1 class use was completed. The site has consequently seen a loss of Sui Generis due to change of use proposals.

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy SLE 4 Improved Transport and Connections	Completed transport improvement schemes	Timely provision of transport infrastructure in accordance with strategic site delivery and as set out in the IDP	This is the first AMR to monitor against the indicators and targets from the newly adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 (July 2015). However, as the Plan was adopted after 31 March 2015 (i.e. after this AMR period) not all indicators will be reported on. It is expected that all of the indicators will be monitored in the next AMR.
Policy SLE 4 Improved Transport and Connections	Developer contributions to transport infrastructure	To meet development needs, as set out in the IDP	This is the first AMR to monitor against the indicators and targets from the newly adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 (July 2015). However, as the Plan was adopted after 31 March 2015 (i.e. after this AMR period) not all indicators will be reported on. It is expected that all of the indicators will be monitored in the next

			AMR.
--	--	--	------

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy SLE 5 High Speed Rail 2 – London to Birmingham	Level of Council involvement with the proposed High Speed Rail Link	<p>Respond to all relevant Government consultations on HS2.</p> <p>Respond to all planning applications relating to HS2.</p>	<p>This is the first AMR to monitor against the indicators and targets from the newly adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 (July 2015). However, as the Plan was adopted after 31 March 2015 (i.e. after this AMR period) not all indicators will be reported on. It is expected that all of the indicators will be monitored in the next AMR.</p>

**Theme Two: Building Sustainable Communities**

5.19 In addition to the indicators from the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031, there are other indicators from the previous AMR that will be continued to be monitored. These will be reported on in this section.

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy BSC 1 District Wide Housing Distribution	Housing commitments and completions per sub area (Banbury, Bicester, Kidlington, rural areas)	As set out in Policy BSC 1	During 2014/15, there were 946 housing completions (net) and as at 31 March 2015 there were housing commitments of 8297 dwellings.
Policy BSC 2 The Effective and Efficient Use of Land	% of residential completions on previously developed land	As set out in Policy BSC 2	44% of the 946 housing completions were on previously developed land.

**Table 12 – Housing Completions (net) 2011 - 2015**

	Banbury			Bicester			Elsewhere			District			
	GF	PDL	Total	GF	PDL	Total	GF	PDL	Total	GF	PDL	Total	PDL %
2011 / 12	34	102	136	40	26	66	118	36	154	192	164	356	46%
2012 / 13	4	38	42	116	14	130	50	118	168	170	170	340	50%
2013 / 14	12	22	34	137	33	170	119	87	206	268	142	410	35%
2014 / 15	222	106	328	193	30	223	119	276	395	534	412	946	44%
<b>Totals</b>	<b>272</b>	<b>268</b>	<b>540</b>	<b>486</b>	<b>103</b>	<b>589</b>	<b>406</b>	<b>517</b>	<b>923</b>	<b>1164</b>	<b>888</b>	<b>2052</b>	<b>43%</b>

**Table 13 – Local Plan Housing Trajectory: Housing Completions (net) 2011 - 2015**

	Banbury	Bicester	Elsewhere	District
Local Plan Strategic Allocations & Commitments	202	482	217	901
Non-Strategic Sites	169	48	394	611
Windfalls (<10)	169	59	312	540
<b>Totals</b>	<b>540</b>	<b>589</b>	<b>923</b>	<b>2052</b>

- 5.20 During 2014/15, there was a total of 946 (net) housing completions within the District which is more than double from the previous year (410). This is the second highest recorded completion figure since 1996 after 1,067 completions in 2005/06. The rural areas account for 42% of the total housing completions, compared with 24% at Bicester and 35% at Banbury. Some of the larger sites in the rural areas include Caversfield (65 dwellings); Kidlington (57 dwellings) and Upper Heyford (70 dwellings). There is good progress being made at Bicester and Banbury where a number of large sites are under construction such as Kingsmere at South West Bicester; the Eco-Town development at North West Bicester; East of Bloxham Road (South of Salt Way), Banbury; and Longford Park at Banbury. Works have also begun on other large sites such as East of Southam Road, Banbury; North of Hanwell Fields, Banbury; and Land South of Talisman Road, Bicester.
- 5.21 44% of the 946 housing completions were on previously developed land with the majority coming from the rural areas particularly at the Former DLO Caversfield site.

**Table 14: Housing Commitments as at 31/03/2015**

		No. of dwellings
<b>Banbury</b>	<b>GF</b>	2382
	<b>PDL</b>	305
	<b>Total</b>	2687
<b>Bicester</b>	<b>GF</b>	1642
	<b>PDL</b>	1992
	<b>Total</b>	3634
<b>Elsewhere</b>	<b>GF</b>	919
	<b>PDL</b>	1040
	<b>Total</b>	1959
<b>District</b>	<b>GF</b>	4943
	<b>PDL</b>	3337
	<b>Total</b>	8280

- 5.22 At 31 March 2015, there are extant planning permissions for a total of 8,280 dwellings (note: there was an error in a previously published figure of 8,297). These are sites with planning permissions but not yet built. In Banbury, most of the commitments relate to strategic, greenfield sites. At Bicester there are greenfield commitments at Kingsmere, South West Bicester and a previously developed site with permission for 1,900 homes at Graven Hill site. There are 693 homes with permission at Former RAF Upper Heyford which have yet to be built.

**Table 15 – Calculation of housing land supply from deliverable sites**

		Five Year Period 2015-20 (current period)	Five Year Period 2016-21 (from 1 April 2016)
a	Plan Requirement	22840	22840
b	Annual Requirement (a/20)	1142	1142
c	Requirement to date (b*years)	4568	5710
d	Completions	2052	3031*
e	Shortfall at 31/3/15 (c-d)	2516	2679
f	Base Requirement over next 5 years (b x 5)	5710	5710
g	Base Requirement over next 5 years plus 5% (f + 5%)	5996	5996
h	5 Year Requirement plus 5% plus shortfall (g+e)	8512	8675
i	Revised Annual Requirement over next 5 years (h/5)	1702.3	1734.9
j	Deliverable Supply over next 5 Years	9034	9793
k	Total years supply over next 5 years (j/i)	5.3 years	5.6 years
l	'Surplus' (j – h)	523	1119

\* projected completions of 979 for 2015/16 added to roll forward to 2016/2021

- 5.23 The National Planning Policy Framework (NPPF) requires local planning authorities to “...identify and update annually a supply of specific deliverable sites sufficient to provide five years worth of housing against their housing requirements with an additional buffer of 5% (moved forward from later in the plan period) to ensure choice and competition in the market for land. Where there has been a record of persistent under delivery of housing, local planning authorities should increase the buffer to 20% (moved forward from later in the plan period) to provide a realistic prospect of achieving the planned supply and to ensure choice and competition in the market for land” (para’ 47).
- 5.24 The NPPF advises that “Local planning authorities may make an allowance for windfall sites in the five-year supply if they have compelling evidence that such sites have consistently become available in the local area and will continue to provide a reliable source of supply. Any allowance should be realistic having regard to the Strategic Housing Land Availability Assessment, historic windfall delivery rates and expected future trends, and should not include residential gardens” (para’ 48).

- 5.25 The Oxfordshire Strategic Housing Market Assessment (SHMA) was published in April 2014, which provided a new objective assessment of housing need for the District. It identified a need for 1,140 dwellings per annum equating to 22,800 dwellings from 2011 to 2031. However the SHMA indicates a need for 1,142 dwellings per annum to support the Strategic Economic Plan. The Local Plan 2011-2031 sets a housing requirement of 22,840 dwellings for the period 2011 to 2031, together with an existing stock of 6,522 permissions (at 31 March 2014).
- 5.26 On 27 August 2015, an appeal decision (ref: APP/C3105/W/14/3001612) was received which supported the Council's view that the District had a five year housing land supply with a 5% buffer applied. The appeal, relating to a proposal for 95 homes at Kirtlington, was dismissed by the Inspector who stated:
- 'The 'significant new evidence' in this appeal is the Annual Housing Monitor 2014. The figures in this document are consistent with my findings above. I therefore conclude that the Council is able to demonstrate a five year supply of deliverable housing sites and that it follows that the relevant policies for the supply of housing in the Local Plan are up to date'.
- 5.27 On 7 December 2015, an appeal decision (ref. APP/C3105/A/14/2226552) made by the Secretary of State for Communities and Local Government was received in relation to a proposal for 54 homes at Hook Norton. While the appeal was allowed, the Secretary of State came to a similar conclusion on the district's housing land supply position:
- '...the Secretary of State takes the view that at present the Council can demonstrate a 5 year housing land supply consistent with the relevant policies in the recently adopted Local Plan Part 1. Applying paragraph 49 of the Framework, the Secretary of State considers that the relevant policies in the Local Plan and Neighbourhood Plan for the supply of housing should be considered up-to-date, and he gives those policies full weight'.
- 5.28 On 18 December 2015, an appeal decision (ref. APP/C3105/W/15/3081152) was received for a site at Chesterton concluding "As the LP Part 1 has only recently been adopted with the new housing requirement for the district, it is also too soon to assess housing delivery. For all these reasons, there is insufficient evidence to demonstrate that that the Council does not have a five year housing land supply..."
- 5.29 This AMR includes a further comprehensive review of housing land supply, taking into account housing completions and permissions as at 31 March 2015; the up-to-date position on all anticipated housing sites (December 2015); consultation with developers and agents; consultation with Council staff in the Development Management, Build® and Delivery Teams actively involved in individual sites; and current market conditions.
- 5.30 Table 15 provides the calculation of the current five year land supply based on the Housing Delivery Monitor at Appendix 2. It takes account of planning permission and completion data confirmed as at 31 March 2015. Only sites considered to be deliverable are included in the calculation of the five year housing land supply. In accordance with

the NPPF, the five year housing land supply also includes an allowance for previously developed windfall sites (unidentified sites of less than 10 dwellings) based on an assessment included in the Council’s Strategic Housing Land Availability Assessment Update 2014 and brought forward into the adopted Local Plan.

- 5.31 Table 15 illustrates the District is able to demonstrate a 5.3 year supply for the current period 2015-2020 and a 5.6 year supply for the next five year period (2016-2021) commencing on 1 April 2016. The calculations include a 5% buffer and the making up of a delivery shortfall within five years. A supply of 9,034 is expected from deliverable sites from 2015 to 2020. 9,793 new homes is expected for 2016-2021.
- 5.32 Completions at 31 March 2021 are projected to be 12,824 for the period 2011 to 2021 (2,052 completions for 2011-2015, projected completions of 979 for 2015/16 and a five year supply of 9,793). This equates to an approximate average of 1,282 homes per annum which exceeds the annualised requirement of the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 of 1,142 per annum.

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy BSC 2 The Effective and Efficient Use of Land	Net housing density of completions	As set out in Policy BSC 2	The housing density of large completed sites (10 or more dwellings) during 2014/15 is 30.5 dwellings per hectare (dph).

**Table 16 - Housing density of large completed sites during 2014/15 (10 or more dwellings)**

	2014/15
Site area	11.56
No. of dwellings	353
Housing Density	30.5

- 5.33 The housing density of large completed sites (10 or more dwellings) during 2014/15 is 30.5 dwellings per hectare (dph) which meets the target set out in Policy BSC 2. Out of the ten large completed sites, 9 of them have exceeded the target of 30 dph. Examples of completed sites with higher housing densities are as follows: Junction of Foundry Street, Banbury (169dph); 1-20 Lakesmere Close, Kidlington (69dph); and Land adjoining and North West of 35 Crouch Hill Road, Banbury (43dph).



Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy BSC 3 Affordable Housing	Net affordable housing completions/acquisitions per tenure	As set out in Policy BSC 3	During 2014/15 there were 191 net affordable housing completions (123 affordable rents and 68 shared ownership).
Policy BSC 3 Affordable Housing	No. of self-build completions	An annual increase in the number of self-build completions	There were 22 self-build completions in 2014/15.

Table 16 – Affordable housing completions (net)

Year	Banbury	Bicester	Remaining Areas	Totals
2011/12 Net	88	4	112	204
2012/13 Net	69	34	10	113
2013/14 Net	44	35	61	140
2014/15 Net	78	61	52	191
<b>Totals</b>	<b>279</b>	<b>134</b>	<b>235</b>	<b>648</b>

Table 17 - Affordable housing completions (net) during 2014/15 by tenure

Tenure	No. of dwellings
Affordable Rent	123
Shared Ownership	68
<b>Total</b>	<b>191</b>

- 5.34 A total of 195 affordable homes (gross) were completed in Cherwell during 2014/15. A large proportion of the affordable homes were developed at Banbury and Bicester with the majority being located at Longford Park (Banbury) and Kingsmere (Bicester). There were 4 sales and acquisitions (i.e. taking account of losses, redevelopment, etc), therefore there were 191 net affordable housing completions during 2014/15. The affordable housing completion has continued to increase from previous years; 113 in 2012/13 and 140 in 2013/14.
- 5.35 During 2014/15, there were 22 self-build completions in the District which are included in the shared ownership total. 21 of the self-build completions took place at Newton Close which is part of the Kingsmere development at South West Bicester. The remaining self-build completion was at St. George's Crescent, Banbury.

Table 19 - Self-Build completions

Year	No. of dwellings
2014/15	22

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy BSC 4 Housing Mix	Number of completed dwellings per number of bedrooms	As set out in Policy BSC 4	This is the first AMR to monitor against the indicators and targets from the newly adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 (July 2015). However, as the Plan was adopted after 31 March 2015 (i.e. after this AMR period) not all indicators will be reported on. It is expected that all of the indicators will be monitored in the next AMR.
Policy BSC 4 Housing Mix	Number of 'extra care' completions	As set out in Policy BSC 4	This is the first AMR to monitor against the indicators and targets from the newly adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 (July 2015). However, as the Plan was adopted after 31 March 2015 (i.e. after this AMR period) not all indicators will be reported on. It is expected that all of the indicators will be monitored in the next AMR.

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy BSC 5 Area	Completed development per type in	Improvements in levels of	This is the first AMR to monitor against the

Renewal	the 'area of renewal'	deprivation in the District	indicators and targets from the newly adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 (July 2015). However, as the Plan was adopted after 31 March 2015 (i.e. after this AMR period) not all indicators will be reported on. It is expected that all of the indicators will be monitored in the next AMR.
Policy BSC 5 Area Renewal	The 'Brighter Futures in Banbury' performance Measures Package Reports	Positive trends across all the Programme's indicators	This is the first AMR to monitor against the indicators and targets from the newly adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 (July 2015). However, as the Plan was adopted after 31 March 2015 (i.e. after this AMR period) not all indicators will be reported on. It is expected that all of the indicators will be monitored in the next AMR.

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy BSC 6 Travelling Communities	Completed/Lost Gypsy & Traveller Plots/Travelling Showpeople Pitches, by location (location criteria as set out in Policy BSC 6)	Provision for new pitches to meet identified shortfall as set out in Policy BSC 6	At 31 March 2015, there were a total of 61 authorised private pitches for gypsies and travellers and 14 plots for travelling showpeople.

5.36 The Government's overarching aim is to ensure fair and equal treatment for travellers, in a way that facilitates the traditional and nomadic way of life of travellers whilst respecting the interests of the settled community. Local Planning Authorities should:

- Make their own assessment of need for the purposes of planning
- Develop fair and effective strategies to meet need through the identification of land for sites
- Plan for sites over a reasonable timescale
- Ensure that their Local Plan includes fair, realistic and inclusive policies
- To have due regard to the protection of local amenity and local environment.

**Table 20 - Authorised Gypsy and Traveller Pitches (at 31 March 2015)**

Site	Net Loss / Gain					Net Running Totals
	No. of Pitches between 2006 and 2011	11/12	12/13	13/14	14/15	
Station Caravan Park, Banbury	10	0	0	0	0	10
Smiths Caravan Park, Milton	20	16	0	0	-16	20
Bicester Trailer Park, Chesterton	8	0	0	0	0	8
Corner Meadow, Fanborough Road, Mollington	3	1	0	5	0	9
Horwood Site, Ardley Road, Ardley	1	0	0	0	0	1
Land adjoining A34 by Hampton Gay and Poyle	0	8	0	0	0	8
Land South West of Woodstock Road, Yarnton	0	3	0	0	0	3
OS Parcel 3431 Adjoining And North East Of Blackthorn Road, Launton	0	0	2	0	0	2
<b>Totals</b>	<b>42</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>-16</b>	<b>61</b>

5.37 The total number of authorised pitches in Cherwell at 31 March 2015 is 61 pitches. A permission for 16 pitches at Smiths Caravan Park, Milton expired on 24 February 2015.

**Table 21 - Supply of Gypsy and Traveller Pitches (at 31 March 2015)**

Site	Location	Completions / projected completions	Details
Corner Meadow, Farnborough Road, Mollington	Mollington	2014/15	Planning permission for 5 pitches - 12/01368/F. Implemented during 2014/15.
Lower Heyford Road, Caulcott	Lower Heyford	2016/17	Planning permission for 5 pitches - 13/01802/F. Expected delivery during 2016/17.

- 5.38 Table 21 shows that the 5 authorised pitches at Farnborough Road, Mollington were completed during 2014/15. A planning application for 5 pitches at Lower Heyford Road, Caulcott was allowed on appeal on 4 August 2015 and is expected to be completed in 2016/17.

**Table 22 – Five year land supply for Gypsies and Travellers**

		2015 - 20	2016 - 21
<b>A</b>	<b>Gypsy and Traveller Pitch Requirement</b>	35 (2012-31)	35 (2012-31)
<b>B</b>	<b>Completions / projected completions</b>	7	12
<b>C</b>	<b>Remaining requirement (A-B)</b>	28	23
<b>D</b>	<b>Annual requirement over remaining of need period (C / 16 years/15 years)</b>	1.8	1.5
<b>E</b>	<b>Five year requirement (D x 5)</b>	9	8
<b>F</b>	<b>Supply from deliverable sites</b>	5	0
<b>G</b>	<b>Number of years supply (F / D)</b>	<b>2.9 years</b>	<b>0.0 years</b>

- 5.39 Policy BSC 6 of the Local Plan 2011-2031 sets out a requirement of 19 (net) additional pitches for Gypsies and Travellers and 24 (net) additional plots for Travelling Showpeople from 2012 to 2031. The policy also sets out criteria for considering planning applications for travelling communities.
- 5.40 There is currently a 2.7 year land supply of gypsy and traveller pitches which will be reduced to 0 years from 1 April 2016 due to no new deliverable sites being specifically identified. Site allocations will be made in Local Plan Part 2 and planning permissions will be granted on suitable sites. The Council have begun work on Local Plan Part 2 of the Cherwell Local Plan Part 1. It will identify smaller, non-strategic development sites for housing, employment, open space and recreation, travelling communities and other land uses, in accordance with the overall development strategy set out in the Local Plan Part 1.

Table 23 - Travelling Showpeople Plots

Site	No. of Pitches in 2008	Net Loss / Gain						
		08/09	09/10	10/11	11/12	12/13	13/14	14/15
Rose's Yard, Blue Pitts, Bloxham	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Carousel Park, Bloxham	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Faircare, Bloxham	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Hebborn's Yard, Gosford	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Totals</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>14</b>

Table 24 - Five year land supply for Travelling Showpeople

		2015 - 20	2016 - 21
<b>A</b>	<b>Travelling Showpeople Plot Requirement</b>	24 (2008-31)	24 (2008-31)
<b>B</b>	<b>Completions / projected completions</b>	0	0
<b>C</b>	<b>Remaining requirement (A-B)</b>	24	24
<b>D</b>	<b>Annual requirement over remaining of need period (C / 16 years/15 years)</b>	1.5	1.6
<b>E</b>	<b>Five year requirement (D x 5)</b>	8	8
<b>F</b>	<b>Supply from deliverable sites</b>	0	0
<b>G</b>	<b>Number of years supply (F / D)</b>	0.0	0.0

5.41 There is no new projected supply for Travelling Showpeople at the present time but it is intended that site allocations will be pursued through the Local Plan Part 2.

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy BSC 7 Meeting Education Needs	Completed education infrastructure	Timely provision of education infrastructure in accordance with strategic site delivery and as set out in the IDP	This is the first AMR to monitor against the indicators and targets from the newly adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 (July 2015). However, as the Plan was adopted after 31 March 2015 (i.e. after this AMR period) not all indicators will be reported on. It is expected that all of the

			indicators will be monitored in the next AMR.
Policy BSC 7 Meeting Education Needs	Developer contributions to education infrastructure	To meet development needs, as set out in the IDP	This is the first AMR to monitor against the indicators and targets from the newly adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 (July 2015). However, as the Plan was adopted after 31 March 2015 (i.e. after this AMR period) not all indicators will be reported on. It is expected that all of the indicators will be monitored in the next AMR.

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy BSC 8 Securing Health and Well Being	Completed health care infrastructure	Timely provision of health infrastructure in accordance with strategic site delivery and as set out in the IDP	This is the first AMR to monitor against the indicators and targets from the newly adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 (July 2015). However, as the Plan was adopted after 31 March 2015 (i.e. after this AMR period) not all indicators will be reported on. It is expected that all of the indicators will be monitored in the next AMR.
Policy BSC 8 Securing Health and Well Being	Developer contributions to health care infrastructure	To meet development needs, as set out in the IDP	This is the first AMR to monitor against the indicators and targets from the newly adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 (July 2015). However, as the Plan was adopted after 31 March 2015 (i.e. after this AMR period) not all indicators will be

			reported on. It is expected that all of the indicators will be monitored in the next AMR.
Policy BSC 8 Securing Health and Well Being	Completions at Bicester Community Hospital	Replacement of Bicester Community Hospital within the plan period	The new community hospital was completed during 2014/15.

5.42 A planning application (12/00809/F) for the demolition of existing community hospital and redevelopment of site to provide a new community hospital and 14 residential flats was approved on 27 September 2012. The new Bicester Community Hospital was completed during 2014/15, however no work has begun on the residential element of the permission.

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy BSC 9 Public Services and Utilities	Completed public services/utilities infrastructure	Timely provision of public services/utilities infrastructure in accordance with strategic site delivery and as set out in the IDP	This is the first AMR to monitor against the indicators and targets from the newly adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 (July 2015). However, as the Plan was adopted after 31 March 2015 (i.e. after this AMR period) not all indicators will be reported on. It is expected that all of the indicators will be monitored in the next AMR.
Policy BSC 9 Public Services and Utilities	Developer contributions to public services/utilities	To meet development needs, as set out in the IDP	This is the first AMR to monitor against the indicators and targets from the newly adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 (July 2015). However, as the Plan was adopted after 31 March 2015 (i.e. after this AMR period) not all indicators will be reported on. It is



			expected that all of the indicators will be monitored in the next AMR.
--	--	--	--

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy BSC 10 Open Space, Outdoor Sport & Recreation Provision	Amount, type and location of open space/sport/recreation facilities	No net loss of open space/outdoor sport/recreation sites	This is the first AMR to monitor against the indicators and targets from the newly adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 (July 2015). However, as the Plan was adopted after 31 March 2015 (i.e. after this AMR period) not all indicators will be reported on. It is expected that all of the indicators will be monitored in the next AMR.
Policy BSC 10 Open Space, Outdoor Sport & Recreation Provision	Areas deficient in recreation provision by type and amount	Annual improvements over the plan period	This is the first AMR to monitor against the indicators and targets from the newly adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 (July 2015). However, as the Plan was adopted after 31 March 2015 (i.e. after this AMR period) not all indicators will be reported on. It is expected that all of the indicators will be monitored in the next AMR.
Policy BSC 10 Open Space, Outdoor Sport & Recreation Provision	Completed built development on (former) sites of open space, outdoor sport and recreation	No net loss of open space/outdoor sport/recreation sites	This is the first AMR to monitor against the indicators and targets from the newly adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 (July 2015). However, as the Plan was adopted after 31 March 2015 (i.e. after this AMR period)

			not all indicators will be reported on. It is expected that all of the indicators will be monitored in the next AMR.
Policy BSC 10 Open Space, Outdoor Sport & Recreation Provision	Open spaces in the District meeting quality standards	A yearly improvement in the quality of sites/facilities	This is the first AMR to monitor against the indicators and targets from the newly adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 (July 2015). However, as the Plan was adopted after 31 March 2015 (i.e. after this AMR period) not all indicators will be reported on. It is expected that all of the indicators will be monitored in the next AMR.

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy BSC 11 Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation	Developer contributions to open space/sport/recreation facilities per typology	As set out in policy BSC11	This is the first AMR to monitor against the indicators and targets from the newly adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 (July 2015). However, as the Plan was adopted after 31 March 2015 (i.e. after this AMR period) not all indicators will be reported on. It is expected that all of the indicators will be monitored in the next AMR.

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy BSC 12 Indoor Sport, Recreation and	Developer contributions to open space/sport/recreation facilities per typology	As set out in policy BSC12	This is the first AMR to monitor against the indicators and targets from the newly adopted

Community Facilities			Local Plan 2011-2031 (July 2015). However, as the Plan was adopted after 31 March 2015 (i.e. after this AMR period) not all indicators will be reported on. It is expected that all of the indicators will be monitored in the next AMR.
Policy BSC 12 Indoor Sport, Recreation and Community Facilities	Completed community facilities infrastructure	As set out in policy BSC12	This is the first AMR to monitor against the indicators and targets from the newly adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 (July 2015). However, as the Plan was adopted after 31 March 2015 (i.e. after this AMR period) not all indicators will be reported on. It is expected that all of the indicators will be monitored in the next AMR.

## Theme Three: Ensuring Sustainable Development

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy ESD 1 Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change	Carbon emissions in the District per capita	Reductions over the plan period	This is the first AMR to monitor against the indicators and targets from the newly adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 (July 2015). However, as the Plan was adopted after 31 March 2015 (i.e. after this AMR period) not all indicators will be reported on. It is expected that all of the indicators will be monitored in the next AMR.
Policy ESD 1 Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change	Permissions granted contrary to Environment Agency advice on Flood Risk grounds	No permissions granted contrary to EA advice on flood risk grounds	There were 2 permissions granted with unresolved objections from the Environment Agency. This applies to the same indicator under Policy ESD 6.
Policy ESD 1 Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change	Access to services and facilities by public transport, walking and cycling	Improvement over the plan period, linked to Oxfordshire LAA target (National Indicator 175)	This is the first AMR to monitor against the indicators and targets from the newly adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 (July 2015). However, as the Plan was adopted after 31 March 2015 (i.e. after this AMR period) not all indicators will be reported on. It is expected that all of the indicators will be monitored in the next AMR.

**Table 25 – Permissions granted contrary to Environment Agency advice on flood risk grounds**

Year	No. of permissions
2014/15	2

5.43 There were 19 planning permission granted (or allowed on appeal) between 1 April 2014 and 31 March 2015 to which the Environment Agency had initially objected on flood risk grounds. The Council's Development Management records database has been reviewed to identify whether the Environment Agency's objection was subsequently withdrawn and/or whether the Environment Agency's recommended conditions were attached to the planning consent. There were 2 permissions granted with unresolved objections from the Environment Agency.

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy ESD 2 Energy Hierarchy	Number of Energy Statements submitted	As set out in Policy ESD2 i.e. required for all major applications	This is the first AMR to monitor against the indicators and targets from the newly adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 (July 2015). However, as the Plan was adopted after 31 March 2015 (i.e. after this AMR period) not all indicators will be reported on. It is expected that all of the indicators will be monitored in the next AMR.

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy ESD 3 Sustainable Construction	% of new dwellings completed achieving water use below 110 litres/person/day	As set out in Policy ESD3	This is the first AMR to monitor against the indicators and targets from the newly adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 (July 2015). However, as the Plan was adopted after 31 March 2015 (i.e. after this AMR period) not all indicators will be reported on. It is expected that all of the indicators will be monitored in the next

			AMR.
Policy ESD 3 Sustainable Construction	Completed non residential development achieving BREEAM Very Good, BREEAM Excellent	As set out in Policy ESD3	This is the first AMR to monitor against the indicators and targets from the newly adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 (July 2015). However, as the Plan was adopted after 31 March 2015 (i.e. after this AMR period) not all indicators will be reported on. It is expected that all of the indicators will be monitored in the next AMR.

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy ESD 4 Decentralised Energy Systems	Number of District Heating Feasibility Assessments submitted	As set out in Policy ESD4 i.e. required for all applications for 100 dwellings or more	This is the first AMR to monitor against the indicators and targets from the newly adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 (July 2015). However, as the Plan was adopted after 31 March 2015 (i.e. after this AMR period) not all indicators will be reported on. It is expected that all of the indicators will be monitored in the next AMR.
Policy ESD 4 Decentralised Energy Systems	Number of permitted District heating schemes in the District	Increase over the plan period	This is the first AMR to monitor against the indicators and targets from the newly adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 (July 2015). However, as the Plan was adopted after 31 March 2015 (i.e. after this AMR period) not all indicators will be reported on. It is expected that all of the

			indicators will be monitored in the next AMR.
--	--	--	---

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy ESD 5 Renewable Energy	Permitted renewable energy capacity per type	Increase over the plan period	26 planning permissions were approved for renewable energy schemes.

Table 26 – Permitted renewable energy capacity per type

Type	No. of applications granted permission in 2014/15
Wind	1
Solar PV	21
Solar thermal	2
Ground source	0
Air source	0
Biomass	2
<b>Total</b>	<b>26</b>

5.44 During 2014/15, 26 planning permissions were approved for renewable energy schemes which is a slight increase from the previous year (22). The majority (21) of the planning permissions were for Solar Photovoltaics (PVs).

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy ESD 6 Sustainable Flood Risk Management	Permissions granted contrary to Environment Agency advice on flood risk grounds	No permissions granted contrary to EA advice on flood risk grounds	There were 2 permissions granted with unresolved objections from the Environment Agency.
Policy ESD 6 Sustainable Flood Risk Management	Flood Risk Assessments received for development proposals within Flood Zones 2 & 3, within 1 ha of Flood Zone 1, or 9m of any watercourse	As set out in Policy ESD6 i.e. required for all proposals meeting the locational criteria	This is the first AMR to monitor against the indicators and targets from the newly adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 (July 2015). However, as the Plan was adopted after 31 March 2015 (i.e. after this AMR period)

			not all indicators will be reported on. It is expected that all of the indicators will be monitored in the next AMR.
--	--	--	--

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy ESD 7 Sustainable Drainage Systems (SuDS)	Completed SuDS schemes in the District	Annual increase over the plan period	This is the first AMR to monitor against the indicators and targets from the newly adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 (July 2015). However, as the Plan was adopted after 31 March 2015 (i.e. after this AMR period) not all indicators will be reported on. It is expected that all of the indicators will be monitored in the next AMR.

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy ESD 8 Water Resources	Number of permissions granted contrary to Environment Agency advice on water quality grounds	No permissions granted contrary to EA advice on water quality grounds	There have been no planning permissions granted contrary to an Environment Agency objection on water quality grounds.

**Table 27 – Permissions granted contrary to Environment Agency advice on water quality grounds**

Year	No. of permissions
2014/15	0

5.45 There have been no planning permissions granted contrary to an Environment Agency objection on water quality grounds.

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy ESD 9	Number of permissions	No permissions	This is the first AMR to



Protection of the Oxford Meadows SAC	granted contrary to consultee (Environment Agency, BBOWT, CDC/OCC etc) advice on water quality grounds within the SAC catchment	granted contrary to consultee (EA, BBOWT, CDC/OCC etc) advice on water quality grounds within the SAC catchment	monitor against the indicators and targets from the newly adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 (July 2015). However, as the Plan was adopted after 31 March 2015 (i.e. after this AMR period) not all indicators will be reported on. It is expected that all of the indicators will be monitored in the next AMR.
--------------------------------------	---	---	--

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy ESD 10 Protection and Enhancement of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment	Total LWS/LGS area	A net gain in total areas of biodiversity importance in the District	The amount of Local Wildlife Sites in the district has increased from 923 ha to 1,035 ha, an increase of 112 ha.
Policy ESD 10 Protection and Enhancement of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment	Changes in priority habitats by number & type	An annual increase over the plan period	A slight increase of priority habitats from 3739 to 3782, a gain of 43.
Policy ESD 10 Protection and Enhancement of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment	Changes in priority species by number & type	A net gain in priority species by number and type	The number of priority species listed in Cherwell has increased from 141 to 150.
Policy ESD 10	Ecological condition of SSSIs	100% of SSSI units	98% of the SSSI units are

Protection and Enhancement of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment		in favourable or unfavourable recovering condition	in Favourable or Unfavourable recovering conditions.
Policy ESD 10 Protection and Enhancement of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment	Distribution and status of farmland birds	A yearly increase in the District index of farmland bird presence	There was an increase in the index compared to last year from 1.08 to 1.45.
Policy ESD 10 Protection and Enhancement of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment	Distribution and status of water voles	A yearly increase in the presence of water voles	4 sites with positive signs which equates to 36%. This is largely due to continued mink control.
Policy ESD 10 Protection and Enhancement of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment	Permissions granted contrary to tree officer advice	No permissions granted contrary to tree officer advice	This is the first AMR to monitor against the indicators and targets from the newly adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 (July 2015). However, as the Plan was adopted after 31 March 2015 (i.e. after this AMR period) not all indicators will be reported on. It is expected that all of the indicators will be monitored in the next AMR.
Policy ESD 10 Protection and Enhancement	Permissions granted contrary to biodiversity consultee advice	No permissions granted contrary to biodiversity consultee advice	This is the first AMR to monitor against the indicators and targets from the newly adopted

of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment			Local Plan 2011-2031 (July 2015). However, as the Plan was adopted after 31 March 2015 (i.e. after this AMR period) not all indicators will be reported on. It is expected that all of the indicators will be monitored in the next AMR.
Policy ESD 10 Protection and Enhancement of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment	Number of Ecological Surveys submitted with applications	Ecological Surveys to accompany all planning applications which may affect a site, habitat or species of known or potential ecological value	This is the first AMR to monitor against the indicators and targets from the newly adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 (July 2015). However, as the Plan was adopted after 31 March 2015 (i.e. after this AMR period) not all indicators will be reported on. It is expected that all of the indicators will be monitored in the next AMR.
Policy ESD 10 Protection and Enhancement of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment	Local Sites in Positive Conservation Management	A net gain in Local Sites in Positive Conservation Management	This is the first AMR to monitor against the indicators and targets from the newly adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 (July 2015). However, as the Plan was adopted after 31 March 2015 (i.e. after this AMR period) not all indicators will be reported on. It is expected that all of the indicators will be monitored in the next AMR.

5.46 Information on biodiversity has been provided by the Thames Valley Environmental Records Centre (TVERC) in their Biodiversity Annual Monitoring Report.

Table 28 – Total Local Wildlife Sites and Local Geological Sites

Designated Site	Area in hectares (2014)	Area in hectares (2015)	As % of Cherwell
Local Wildlife Sites (LWS)	923	1035	2%
Local Geological Sites (LGS)	139	139	<1%

- 5.47 There are 79 Local Wildlife Sites within Cherwell, with a further four overlapping with West Oxfordshire. Nine sites were surveyed in 2014 and considered by the Local Wildlife Sites panel in 2015. Two sites had extensions to existing Local Wildlife Sites accepted: Bicester Airfield and Quarry Spring Marsh. This has led to an increase in the amount of Local Wildlife Sites in the district from 923 ha to 1,035 ha, an increase of 112 ha. The area of Local Geological Sites remains the same for 2015 with 139 ha.

Table 29 – Changes in priority habitats by number and type

UK priority habitat type	Area (ha) 2013-14	Area (ha) 2014-15
Arable field margins	Not known	Not known
Coastal and floodplain grazing marsh	1302	1358
Eutrophic standing water	122	122
Hedgerows	Not known	Not known
Lowland beech and yew woodland	Not known	Not known
Lowland calcareous grassland	93	91
Lowland dry acid grassland	9	6
Lowland fens	39	39
Lowland heathland	0	0
Lowland meadows	516	525
Lowland mixed deciduous woodland	1015	1008
Mesotrophic lakes	Not known	Not known
Oligatrophic and dystrophic lakes	Not known	Not known
Open mosaic habitats on previously developed land	80	84
Ponds	4	4
Purple moor grass and rush pastures	6	6
Reedbeds	17	17
Rivers	27	26
Traditional orchards	24	24

<b>Wet woodland</b>	31	30
<b>Wood pasture and parkland</b>	454	442
<b>Total area of priority habitat</b>	<b>3739</b>	<b>3782</b>

5.48 Table 29 provides details of the UK priority habitats which have been identified within Cherwell. The changes in the UK priority habitats are mostly attributable to new information such as confirmation of boundaries or habitat types. The slight increase in habitat area was due to reclassification of habitat types following updates using additional survey data.

**Table 30 – Changes in priority species by number and type**

	1994-2014	1995-2015
<b>Number of UK priority species</b>	141	150

5.49 The number of priority species listed in Cherwell has increased from 141 to 150. The nine new species which have been added to the list are:

- Brent Goose
- Grayling
- Greater Water-parsnip
- Hen Harrier
- Herring Gull
- Mud Snail
- Scarce Four-dot Pin-Palp
- Stag Beetle
- Turndra Swan

**Table 31 – Ecological condition of SSSIs for 2014/15**

<b>Condition</b>	<b>No. of units or part units 2014/15</b>	<b>Sum of hectares 2014/15</b>	<b>% in Cherwell</b>
<b>Favourable</b>	26	330	54%
<b>Unfavourable declining</b>	1	3	1%
<b>Unfavourable no change</b>	0	0	0
<b>Unfavourable recovering</b>	14	266	44%
<b>Destroyed</b>	2	9	1%
<b>Total</b>	<b>43</b>	<b>607</b>	

5.50 There are 18 SSSI's wholly or partly within Cherwell. Three units of Hook Norton Cutting & Banks were surveyed in 2014. Units 2 and 3 remained in the same condition. Unit 1 changed from unfavourable recovering to unfavourable declining. 98% of the SSSI units are in Favourable or Unfavourable recovering conditions.

**Table 32 – Distribution and status of farmland birds**

Name	2012	2013	2014
Corn Bunting	0.00	0.00	0.00
Goldfinch	5.00	1.75	2.00
Greenfinch	1.00	1.00	3.50
Grey Partridge	0.00	0.00	0.00
Jackdaw	2.20	5.00	0.75
Kestrel	0.80	0.25	1.75
Lapwing	5.80	1.75	2.25
Linnet	4.40	3.50	5.50
Reed Bunting	2.80	3.00	3.50
Rook	38.20	4.25	13.50
Skylark	10.00	7.50	8.75
Starling	17.80	0.50	7.75
Stock Dove	0.80	1.25	0.50
Tree Sparrow	0.00	0.00	1.50
Turtle Dove	0.00	0.75	0.00
Whitethroat	5.40	6.00	4.25
Woodpigeon	19.80	35.00	37.00
Yellow Wagtail	0.00	0.00	0.00
Yellowhammer	17.20	3.75	8.50
<b>Total suite</b>	<b>131.20</b>	<b>75.25</b>	<b>101.00</b>
<b>Index</b>	<b>1.89</b>	<b>1.08</b>	<b>1.45</b>

- 5.51 Table 32 shows the mean counts per squares (i.e. density per square kilometre) of farmland birds in Cherwell. The results generated are from data supplied by the BTO/JNCC/RSPB Breeding Bird Survey. The reliability of the species records is dependent on the number of 1 km squares which have been surveyed in a season. This varies from year to year. As a consequence, the reliability of the resulting farmland bird figures is open to debate.
- 5.52 There was an increase in the index compared to last year with survey effort remaining the same. Rooks and Starlings that are both generalist farmland species, have increased in population density, with Jackdaws experiencing a large decline compared to previous years. Farmland specialists, Yellowhammer, Lapwing, Linnet and Skylark have increased this year following a decline in 2013.

**Table 33 – Distribution and status of water voles**

Year	Number of sites surveyed in Oxfordshire (per 500m stretch)	Number of sites surveyed in Cherwell	Number of sites with positive signs
2014	253 (61% positive)	11	4 (36%)

- 5.53 During the 2014 season, surveys were carried out along the Oxford Canal and the Great Ouse. Water vole activity was recorded along the Oxford Canal at South Kidlington and North Oxford, as in 2013, and also in an area North of Kidlington for the first time since 2005. This suggests an increase from previous years largely due to continued mink control.
- 5.54 On the Great Ouse all sections surveyed showed positive water vole signs with good levels of activity. There has been an active mink control scheme on the Great Ouse since 2006, which has helped to maintain population numbers.

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy ESD 11 Conservation Target Areas	Total amount of Natural Environment and Rural Communities (NERC) Act s41 Habitats of Principal Importance within active Conservation Target Areas (CTAs)	A net gain of relevant NERC Act Habitats in active CTAs within the District	This is the first AMR to monitor against the indicators and targets from the newly adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 (July 2015). However, as the Plan was adopted after 31 March 2015 (i.e. after this AMR period) not all indicators will be reported on. It is expected that all of the indicators will be monitored in the next AMR.
Policy ESD 11 Conservation Target Areas	Permissions granted in Conservation Target Areas contrary to biodiversity consultee advice	No permissions granted in Conservation Target Areas contrary to biodiversity consultee advice	This is the first AMR to monitor against the indicators and targets from the newly adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 (July 2015). However, as the Plan was adopted after 31 March 2015 (i.e. after this AMR period) not all indicators will be reported on. It is expected that all of the indicators will be monitored in the next AMR.

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy ESD 12 Cotswold AONB	Built development permitted in the AONB	No major development in AONB	This is the first AMR to monitor against the indicators and targets from the newly adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 (July 2015). However, as the Plan was adopted after 31 March 2015 (i.e. after this AMR period) not all indicators will be reported on. It is expected that all of the indicators will be monitored in the next AMR.
Policy ESD 12 Cotswold AONB	Permissions granted contrary to the advice of the AONB Management Board	No permissions granted contrary to the advice of the AONB Management Board	This is the first AMR to monitor against the indicators and targets from the newly adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 (July 2015). However, as the Plan was adopted after 31 March 2015 (i.e. after this AMR period) not all indicators will be reported on. It is expected that all of the indicators will be monitored in the next AMR.

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy ESD 13 Local Landscape Protection and Enhancement	Number and location of urban fringe restoration / improvement schemes completed	An annual increase over the plan period	This is the first AMR to monitor against the indicators and targets from the newly adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 (July 2015). However, as the Plan was adopted after 31 March 2015 (i.e. after this AMR period) not all indicators will be reported on. It is expected that all of the



			indicators will be monitored in the next AMR.
Policy ESD 13 Local Landscape Protection and Enhancement	Permissions granted contrary to Landscape Officer advice	No permissions granted contrary to Landscape Officer advice	This is the first AMR to monitor against the indicators and targets from the newly adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 (July 2015). However, as the Plan was adopted after 31 March 2015 (i.e. after this AMR period) not all indicators will be reported on. It is expected that all of the indicators will be monitored in the next AMR.

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy ESD 14 Oxford Green Belt	Completed development (per type) in the Green Belt	All development in Green Belt to comply with Policy ESD14	This is the first AMR to monitor against the indicators and targets from the newly adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 (July 2015). However, as the Plan was adopted after 31 March 2015 (i.e. after this AMR period) not all indicators will be reported on. It is expected that all of the indicators will be monitored in the next AMR.

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy ESD 15 The Character of the Built and Historic Environment	Permissions granted contrary to the advice of English Heritage / consultee advice on heritage grounds	All development impacting on non designated/designated heritage assets to comply with ESD15	This is the first AMR to monitor against the indicators and targets from the newly adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 (July 2015). However, as the Plan was adopted

			after 31 March 2015 (i.e. after this AMR period) not all indicators will be reported on. It is expected that all of the indicators will be monitored in the next AMR.
Policy ESD 15 The Character of the Built and Historic Environment	Permissions granted contrary to design consultee advice on design grounds	No permissions granted contrary to design consultee advice on design grounds	This is the first AMR to monitor against the indicators and targets from the newly adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 (July 2015). However, as the Plan was adopted after 31 March 2015 (i.e. after this AMR period) not all indicators will be reported on. It is expected that all of the indicators will be monitored in the next AMR.
Policy ESD 15 The Character of the Built and Historic Environment	% of permitted and completed developments with Design and Access Statements (that address the criteria of policy ESD15).	All new developments to complete a Design and Access Statement	This is the first AMR to monitor against the indicators and targets from the newly adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 (July 2015). However, as the Plan was adopted after 31 March 2015 (i.e. after this AMR period) not all indicators will be reported on. It is expected that all of the indicators will be monitored in the next AMR.
Policy ESD 15 The Character of the Built and Historic Environment	Number of new (and reviews of) conservation area appraisals	Review 6 Conservation Areas annually	This is the first AMR to monitor against the indicators and targets from the newly adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 (July 2015). However, as the Plan was adopted

			<p>after 31 March 2015 (i.e. after this AMR period) not all indicators will be reported on. It is expected that all of the indicators will be monitored in the next AMR.</p>
--	--	--	--

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy ESD 16 The Oxford Canal	Completed transport/recreation/leisure/tourism uses within 1km of the Oxford Canal	Increase over the plan period	This is the first AMR to monitor against the indicators and targets from the newly adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 (July 2015). However, as the Plan was adopted after 31 March 2015 (i.e. after this AMR period) not all indicators will be reported on. It is expected that all of the indicators will be monitored in the next AMR.
Policy ESD 16 The Oxford Canal	Permissions granted contrary to consultee advice on heritage grounds	No permissions granted contrary to consultee advice on heritage grounds	This is the first AMR to monitor against the indicators and targets from the newly adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 (July 2015). However, as the Plan was adopted after 31 March 2015 (i.e. after this AMR period) not all indicators will be reported on. It is expected that all of the indicators will be monitored in the next AMR.

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy ESD 17 Green	Completed green infrastructure schemes	A net gain in green infrastructure	This is the first AMR to monitor against the

<p>Infrastructure</p>		<p>provision over the plan period</p>	<p>indicators and targets from the newly adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 (July 2015). However, as the Plan was adopted after 31 March 2015 (i.e. after this AMR period) not all indicators will be reported on. It is expected that all of the indicators will be monitored in the next AMR.</p>
<p>Policy ESD 17 Green Infrastructure</p>	<p>Developer contributions to green infrastructure</p>	<p>To meet development needs and as identified in IDP/Green Infrastructure Strategy</p>	<p>This is the first AMR to monitor against the indicators and targets from the newly adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 (July 2015). However, as the Plan was adopted after 31 March 2015 (i.e. after this AMR period) not all indicators will be reported on. It is expected that all of the indicators will be monitored in the next AMR.</p>

## Cherwell's Places

## Completions at strategic allocations: Bicester

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy Bicester 1 North West Bicester Eco-Town	Housing, infrastructure, employment completions at North West Bicester	As set out in policy Bicester 1 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)	None however planning permissions and resolutions to approve have already been given.
Policy Bicester 2 Graven Hill	Housing, infrastructure, and employment completions at Graven Hill	As set out in policy Bicester 2 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)	None however planning permission has already been given.
Policy Bicester 3 South West Bicester Phase 2	Housing and infrastructure completions at South West Bicester Phase 2	As set out in policy Bicester 3 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)	None however resolution to approve has already been given.
Policy Bicester 4 Bicester Business Park	Completed employment development at Bicester Business Park	As set out in policy Bicester 4 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)	None however planning permission has already been given.
Policy Bicester 8 Former RAF Bicester	Completed development at former RAF Bicester	Development to accord with any agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents	None.
Policy Bicester 10 Bicester Gateway	Employment and infrastructure completions at Bicester Gateway site	As set out in Policy Bicester 10 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)	None.
Policy Bicester 11 Employment Land at North	Employment and infrastructure completions at Employment Land at North	As set out in Policy Bicester 11 (and agreed masterplan/detailed	None. A planning application is pending consideration.

East Bicester	East Bicester	planning documents)	
Policy Bicester 12 South East Bicester	Employment, housing and infrastructure completions at South East Bicester	As set out in Policy Bicester 12 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)	None.
Policy Bicester 13 Gavray Drive	Housing and infrastructure completions at Gavray Drive	As set out in policy Bicester 13 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)	None. A planning application is pending consideration.

5.55 At 31 March 2015 there have been no completions on the strategic allocations at Bicester. Planning permissions and resolutions to approve have already been given at North West Bicester Eco-Town, Graven Hill, South West Bicester Phase 2 and Bicester Business Park therefore progress is being made at the Local Plan allocations.

#### Completions at strategic allocations: Banbury

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy Banbury 1 Banbury Canalside	Employment, housing and infrastructure completions at Canalside	As set out in Policy Banbury 1 and Canalside SPD (i.e. masterplan/detailed planning documents)	None.
Policy Banbury 2 Hardwick Farm, Southam Road (East and West)	Housing and infrastructure completions at Southam Road	As set out in Policy Banbury 2 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)	None however planning permissions have already been given.
Policy Banbury 3 West of Bretch Hill	Employment, housing and infrastructure completions at West of Bretch Hill	As set out in Policy Banbury 3 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)	None however resolution to approve has already been given.
Policy Banbury 4	Housing and infrastructure completions at Bankside Phase	As set out in Policy Banbury 4 (and	None.

Bankside Phase 2	2	agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)	
Policy Banbury 5 Land North of Hanwell Fields	Housing and infrastructure completions at Land North of Hanwell Fields	As set out in Policy Banbury 5 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)	None however planning permissions have already been given.
Policy Banbury 6 Employment Land West of the M40	Employment and infrastructure completions at Land West of the M40	As set out in policy Banbury 6 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)	None however planning permissions have already been given.
Policy Banbury 8 Bolton Road Development Area	Housing, Retail and Leisure Completions on the Bolton Road site	In accordance with Policy Banbury 8 and the Masterplan/detailed planning documents for the site	None.
Policy Banbury 9 Spiceball Development Area	Completions at the Spiceball Development Area	In accordance with Policy Banbury 9 and the Masterplan/detailed planning documents for the site	None.
Policy Banbury 10 Bretch Hill Regeneration Area	Completed development in the Bretch Hill Regeneration Area by type	Increase over the plan period	This is the first AMR to monitor against the indicators and targets from the newly adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 (July 2015). However, as the Plan was adopted after 31 March 2015 (i.e. after this AMR period) not all indicators will be reported on. It is expected that all of the indicators will be monitored in the next AMR.

Policy Banbury 15 Employment Land North East of Junction 11	Employment and infrastructure completions at Employment Land North East of Junction 11	As set out in policy Banbury 15 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)	None.
Policy Banbury 16 Land South of Salt Way: West	Housing and infrastructure completions at Land at South of Salt Way: West	As set out in policy Banbury 16 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)	None however planning permission has already been given.
Policy Banbury 17 Land South of Salt Way: East	Housing and infrastructure completions at Land at South of Salt Way: East	As set out in policy Banbury 17 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)	None. Planning applications are pending consideration.
Policy Banbury 18 Land at Drayton Lodge Farm	Housing and infrastructure completions at Land at Drayton Lodge Farm	As set out in policy Banbury 18 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)	None.
Policy Banbury 19 Land at Higham Way	Housing and infrastructure completions at Land at Higham Way	As set out in policy Banbury 19 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)	None.

5.56 At 31 March 2015 there have been no completions on the strategic allocations at Banbury. Planning permissions and resolutions to approve have already been given at Southam Road, West of Bretch Hill, Land North of Hanwell Fields, South of Salt Way – West and part of South of Salt Way – East therefore progress is being made at the Local Plan allocations.

#### Completions at strategic allocations: Former RAF Upper Heyford

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy Villages 5 Former RAF Upper	Housing, employment and infrastructure completions at Former RAF Upper Heyford	As set out in policy Villages 5, and agreed masterplan/detailed	At 31 March 2015 there have been 68 housing completions.



Heyford		planning documents	
---------	--	--------------------	--

**Table 34 - Completions at Strategic Allocations: Former RAF Upper Heyford (at 31/3/15)**

Strategic Allocations	Housing completed	Employment completed	Infrastructure completed	Other uses completed
Former RAF Upper Heyford (Policy Villages 5)	68	0	0	0

5.57 Planning permission was given in December 2011 for 1,075 dwellings (gross) with a net gain of 761 dwellings. A number of Reserved Matters have been approved and the site is currently under construction. There were 68 dwellings completed at 31 March 2015.

#### Other Indicators – Policy Bicester 1 North West Bicester Eco-Town

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy Bicester 1 North West Bicester Eco-Town	Environmental standards of completed development at NW Bicester	As set out in policy Bicester 1	This is the first AMR to monitor against the indicators and targets from the newly adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 (July 2015). However, as the Plan was adopted after 31 March 2015 (i.e. after this AMR period) not all indicators will be reported on. It is expected that all of the indicators will be monitored in the next AMR.
Policy Bicester 1 North West Bicester Eco-Town	Embodied impacts of construction to be monitored, managed and minimised	As set out in policy Bicester 1	This is the first AMR to monitor against the indicators and targets from the newly adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 (July 2015). However, as the Plan was adopted after 31 March 2015 (i.e. after this AMR period) not all indicators will be reported on. It is expected that all of the

			indicators will be monitored in the next AMR.
Policy Bicester 1 North West Bicester Eco-Town	Sustainability metrics to be agreed and monitored	As set out in policy Bicester 1	This is the first AMR to monitor against the indicators and targets from the newly adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 (July 2015). However, as the Plan was adopted after 31 March 2015 (i.e. after this AMR period) not all indicators will be reported on. It is expected that all of the indicators will be monitored in the next AMR.

#### Other Indicators – Policy Bicester 5 Strengthening Bicester Town

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy Bicester 5 Strengthening Town Centre	Permitted residential development at ground floor level in Bicester Town Centre	No residential floorspace permitted at ground floor level	There were no permissions given.
Policy Bicester 5 Strengthening Town Centre	Town centre vacancies	No increase in vacancy rates over the plan period	This is the first AMR to monitor against the indicators and targets from the newly adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 (July 2015). However, as the Plan was adopted after 31 March 2015 (i.e. after this AMR period) not all indicators will be reported on. It is expected that all of the indicators will be monitored in the next AMR.
Policy Bicester 5	Diversity of uses	Maintain or improve the	This is the first AMR to monitor against the

Strengthening Town Centre		balance of uses within the town centre over the plan period	indicators and targets from the newly adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 (July 2015). However, as the Plan was adopted after 31 March 2015 (i.e. after this AMR period) not all indicators will be reported on. It is expected that all of the indicators will be monitored in the next AMR.
Policy Bicester 5 Strengthening Town Centre	Completed town centre uses (including use classes A1-A5, B1a, D2) within and outside of Bicester Town Centre	No net loss of town centre use floorspace within Bicester Town Centre	There was a net loss of 2,289 sqm of town centre uses within Bicester town centre.

**Table 35 - Permitted residential development at ground floor level in Bicester Town Centre**

	No. of applications granted permission in 2014/15
Bicester Town Centre	0

5.58 There were no permissions granted for residential development at ground floor level in Bicester town centre during 2014/15.

**Table 36 - Town Centre uses completions within and outside of Bicester town centre**

Location	A1	A2	A3	A4	A5	B1a	D2	Total
Within Bicester town centre	851	62	690	-2453	0	-1501	62	-2289
Outside Bicester town centre	1293	0	112	0	0	0	0	1405
<b>Bicester Total</b>	<b>2144</b>	<b>62</b>	<b>802</b>	<b>-2453</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>-1501</b>	<b>62</b>	<b>-1439</b>

5.59 Overall there was a net loss of floorspace (-1439 sqm) in town centre uses particularly from A4 and B1a use classes within the town centre. These were losses to other non town centre uses from either redevelopments or changes of use. E.g. residential

#### **Other Indicators – Policy Bicester 7 Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport & Recreation**

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy Bicester 7 Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport & Recreation	Urban edge park schemes in Bicester	An annual increase in such schemes over the plan period	This is the first AMR to monitor against the indicators and targets from the newly adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 (July 2015). However, as the Plan was adopted after 31 March 2015 (i.e. after this AMR period) not all indicators will be reported on. It is expected that all of the indicators will be monitored in the next AMR.
Policy Bicester 7 Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport & Recreation	Community woodland provision in Bicester	An annual increase in provision over the plan period	This is the first AMR to monitor against the indicators and targets from the newly adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 (July 2015). However, as the Plan was adopted after 31 March 2015 (i.e. after this AMR period) not all indicators will be reported on. It is expected that all of the indicators will be monitored in the next AMR.
Policy Bicester 7 Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport & Recreation	Type of permitted/completed development at Stratton Audley Quarry	In accordance with a planning consent	This is the first AMR to monitor against the indicators and targets from the newly adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 (July 2015). However, as the Plan was adopted after 31 March 2015 (i.e. after this AMR period) not all indicators will be reported on. It is expected that all of the indicators will be monitored in the next

			AMR.
--	--	--	------

#### Other Indicators – Policy Bicester 9 Burial Site Provision in Bicester

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy Bicester 9 Burial Site Provision in Bicester	Developer contributions for Burial Site in Bicester	To meet needs and as set out in IDP	This is the first AMR to monitor against the indicators and targets from the newly adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 (July 2015). However, as the Plan was adopted after 31 March 2015 (i.e. after this AMR period) not all indicators will be reported on. It is expected that all of the indicators will be monitored in the next AMR.

#### Other Indicators – Policy Banbury 1 Banbury Canalside

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy Banbury 1 Banbury Canalside	Progress on completing the Canalside Supplementary Planning Document	As set out in an up to date Local Development Scheme	Consultation is scheduled for August 2016 with completion expected in April 2017.

#### Other Indicators – Policy Banbury 7 Strengthening Banbury Town Centre

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy Banbury 7 Strengthening Banbury Town Centre	Permitted residential development at ground floor level in Banbury Town Centre	No residential floorspace permitted at ground floor level	There were 3 planning applications approved which resulted in residential at the ground floor in Banbury town centre.
Policy Banbury 7 Strengthening Banbury Town Centre	Town centre vacancies	No increase in vacancy rates over the plan period	This is the first AMR to monitor against the indicators and targets from the newly adopted Local Plan 2011-2031

			(July 2015). However, as the Plan was adopted after 31 March 2015 (i.e. after this AMR period) not all indicators will be reported on. It is expected that all of the indicators will be monitored in the next AMR.
Policy Banbury 7 Strengthening Banbury Town Centre	Diversity of uses	Maintain or improve the balance of uses over the plan period	This is the first AMR to monitor against the indicators and targets from the newly adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 (July 2015). However, as the Plan was adopted after 31 March 2015 (i.e. after this AMR period) not all indicators will be reported on. It is expected that all of the indicators will be monitored in the next AMR.
Policy Banbury 7 Strengthening Banbury Town Centre	Completed town centre uses (including use classes A1-A5, B1a, D2) within and outside of Banbury Town Centre	No net loss of town centre use floorspace within Banbury Town Centre	There was a net loss of 1,139 sqm of town centre uses within Banbury town centre.

**Table 37 - Permitted residential development at ground floor level in Banbury Town Centre**

	No. of applications granted permission in 2014/15
Banbury Town Centre	3

5.60 There were schemes in Banbury town centre that proposed to change the use of the entire building from its existing use to residential, which would result in residential being located on the ground floor.

Table 38 - Town Centre uses completions within and outside of Banbury town centre

Location	A1	A2	A3	A4	A5	B1a	D2	Total
Within Banbury town centre	-834	0	554	-203	0	-256	-400	<b>-1139</b>
Outside Banbury town centre	-385	-107	0	-389	53	-225	-3066	<b>-4119</b>
<b>Banbury Total</b>	<b>-1219</b>	<b>-107</b>	<b>554</b>	<b>-592</b>	<b>53</b>	<b>-481</b>	<b>-3466</b>	<b>-3894</b>

5.61 Town centre uses within and outside of Banbury town centre received net losses, mostly in D2 use class. Within Banbury town centre there was a net loss of 1,139 sqm with an overall net loss of 3,894 sqm. These were losses to other non town centre uses from either redevelopments or changes of use. E.g. residential

#### Other Indicators – Policy Banbury 11 Meeting the need for Open Space, Sport & Recreation

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy Banbury 11 Meeting the need for Open Space, Sport & Recreation	Completed open space/sport/recreation facility provision within Banbury	As set out in Policy BSC10 and BSC11	This is the first AMR to monitor against the indicators and targets from the newly adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 (July 2015). However, as the Plan was adopted after 31 March 2015 (i.e. after this AMR period) not all indicators will be reported on. It is expected that all of the indicators will be monitored in the next AMR.

#### Other Indicators – Policy Banbury 12 Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport & Recreation

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy Banbury 12 Meeting the Need for	Completions at the relocation site for Banbury United FC	As set out in policy Banbury 12, to be achieved over the plan period	None.

Open Space, Sport & Recreation			
--------------------------------	--	--	--

#### Other Indicators – Policy Banbury 13 Burial Site Provision in Banbury

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy Banbury 13 Burial Site Provision in Banbury	Developer contributions for Burial Site in Banbury	To meet needs and as set out in the IDP	This is the first AMR to monitor against the indicators and targets from the newly adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 (July 2015). However, as the Plan was adopted after 31 March 2015 (i.e. after this AMR period) not all indicators will be reported on. It is expected that all of the indicators will be monitored in the next AMR.

#### Other Indicators – Policy Banbury 14 Cherwell Country Park

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy Banbury 14 Cherwell Country Park	Progress on delivering the Cherwell Country Park	As set out in Policy Banbury 11	This is the first AMR to monitor against the indicators and targets from the newly adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 (July 2015). However, as the Plan was adopted after 31 March 2015 (i.e. after this AMR period) not all indicators will be reported on. It is expected that all of the indicators will be monitored in the next AMR.

#### Other Indicators – Policy Kidlington 1 Accommodating High Value Employment Needs



Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy Kidlington 1 Accommodating High Value Employment Needs	Employment completions in Kidlington (at a. Langford Lane/London-Oxford Airport and b. Begbroke Science Park)	An annual increase over the plan period	This is the first AMR to monitor against the indicators and targets from the newly adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 (July 2015). However, as the Plan was adopted after 31 March 2015 (i.e. after this AMR period) not all indicators will be reported on. It is expected that all of the indicators will be monitored in the next AMR.
Policy Kidlington 1 Accommodating High Value Employment Needs	Completed employment development on Green Belt land in Kidlington beyond review areas	To accord with Policy ESD14	This is the first AMR to monitor against the indicators and targets from the newly adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 (July 2015). However, as the Plan was adopted after 31 March 2015 (i.e. after this AMR period) not all indicators will be reported on. It is expected that all of the indicators will be monitored in the next AMR.

**Other Indicators – Policy Kidlington 2 Strengthening Kidlington Village Centre**

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy Kidlington 2 Strengthening Kidlington Village Centre	Permitted residential development at ground floor level in Kidlington Village Centre	No residential floorspace permitted at ground floor level	There were no permissions given.
Policy Kidlington 2 Strengthening	Village centre vacancies	No increase in vacancy rates over the plan period	This is the first AMR to monitor against the indicators and targets

Kidlington Village Centre			from the newly adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 (July 2015). However, as the Plan was adopted after 31 March 2015 (i.e. after this AMR period) not all indicators will be reported on. It is expected that all of the indicators will be monitored in the next AMR.
Policy Kidlington 2 Strengthening Kidlington Village Centre	Diversity of uses	Maintain or improve the balance of uses within the town centre over the plan period	This is the first AMR to monitor against the indicators and targets from the newly adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 (July 2015). However, as the Plan was adopted after 31 March 2015 (i.e. after this AMR period) not all indicators will be reported on. It is expected that all of the indicators will be monitored in the next AMR.
Policy Kidlington 2 Strengthening Kidlington Village Centre	Completed town centre uses (including use classes A1-A5, B1a, D2) within and outside of Kidlington Village Centre	No net loss of town centre use floorspace within Kidlington Village Centre	There have been no changes to the town centre uses within Kidlington village centre.

**Table 39 - Permitted residential development at ground floor level in Kidlington Village Centre**

	No. of applications granted permission in 2014/15
Kidlington Village Centre	0

5.62 There were no permissions granted for residential development at ground floor level in Kidlington village centre during 2014/15.

**Table 40 - Town Centre uses completions within and outside of Kidlington Village Centre**

Location	A1	A2	A3	A4	A5	B1a	D2	Total
Within Kidlington village centre	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Outside Kidlington centre	-840	0	0	0	0	1572	0	732
<b>Kidlington Total</b>	<b>-840</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1572</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1572</b>

5.63 There have been no changes to the town centre uses within Kidlington village centre, however there has been an overall gain of 732 sqm in Kidlington as a whole. Despite the net loss in A1 use class there was greater gain in B1a use class which has led to the overall gain in town centre uses in Kidlington.

#### Other Indicators – Policy Villages 1 Village Categorisation

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy Villages 1 Village Categorisation	Completed development per village category and size of scheme (number of dwellings)	As set out in policy Villages 1	During 2014/15 a total of 327 dwellings were completed in the rural areas (excludes the strategic site at Former RAF Upper Heyford).

**Table 41 – Housing completions per village category**

Category of villages	Net completions in 2014/15
Category A - Adderbury, Ambrosden, Arncott, Begbroke, Bletchington, Bloxham, Bodicote, Chesterton, Cropredy, Deddington, Fimere, Fringford, Fritwell, Hook Norton, Kidlington, Kirtlington, Launton, Milcombe, Sibford Ferris/Sibford Gower, Steeple Aston, Weston on the Green, Wroxton, Yarnton	234
Category B - Blackthorn, Claydon, Clifton, Great Bourton, Hempton, Lower Heyford, Middle Aston, Milton, Mollington, South Newington, Wardington	3
Category C - All other villages	90
<b>Total completions</b>	<b>327</b>

**Other Indicators – Policy Villages 2 Distributing Growth Across the Rural Areas**

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy Villages 2 Distributing Growth Across the Rural Areas	Land allocations made in the rural areas	As set out in policy Villages 2 and to be set out in the Local Plan Part 2.	This indicator will be monitored once the Local Plan Part 2 is adopted
Policy Villages 2 Distributing Growth Across the Rural Areas	Completions on allocated sites in rural areas	100% take up of allocations over the plan period	This indicator will be monitored once the Local Plan Part 2 is adopted
Policy Villages 2 Distributing Growth Across the Rural Areas	Completions on non-allocated sites in rural areas	As set out in the criteria in policy Villages 1 and 2	There were 327 completions on non-allocated sites in rural areas during 2014/15.

**Table 42 - Completions on non-allocated sites in rural areas**

Year	Net completions
2014/15	327

5.64 In 2014/15, 327 dwellings were completed on non-allocated sites in rural areas. The adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 does not allocate sites in the rural areas as only strategic sites were allocated in the Plan. Non-strategic sites will be allocated in the Local Plan Part 2. However, there is one strategic allocation in the rural areas which is the Former RAF Upper Heyford that was included in the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031. The completion figure excludes any completions that took place at this strategic allocation.

**Other Indicators – Policy Villages 3 Rural Exception Sites**

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy Villages 3 Rural Exception Sites	Completions on rural exception sites	To meet needs as per Policy Villages 3	12 affordable units completions during 2014/15.

5.65 In 2014/15, there have been 12 affordable units completions on Rural Exception Sites. These were built by Sovereign and were all located at Coneyger Fields in Steple Aston.

**Other Indicators – Policy Villages 4 Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport & Recreation**

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy Villages 4 Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport & Recreation	Developer contributions to open space/sport/recreation facilities in the rural areas	As set out in policy BSC11 and BSC12 and the Infrastructure Delivery Plan	This is the first AMR to monitor against the indicators and targets from the newly adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 (July 2015). However, as the Plan was adopted after 31 March 2015 (i.e. after this AMR period) not all indicators will be reported on. It is expected that all of the indicators will be monitored in the next AMR.
Policy Villages 4 Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport & Recreation	Open space/sport/recreation facilities created in the rural areas	As set out in policy Villages 4, BSC11, BSC12 and the Infrastructure Delivery Plan	This is the first AMR to monitor against the indicators and targets from the newly adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 (July 2015). However, as the Plan was adopted after 31 March 2015 (i.e. after this AMR period) not all indicators will be reported on. It is expected that all of the indicators will be monitored in the next AMR.

## 6.0 Monitoring progress of infrastructure provision

- 6.1 Infrastructure is an essential part of sustainable development supporting increased housing provision and economic growth, mitigating against climate change and facilitating improved quality of life within communities.
- 6.2 The Infrastructure Delivery Plan (IDP) contains the infrastructure required to support the adopted Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 Part 1 (July 2015) and it is set out in Appendix 8 of the Plan.
- 6.3 The IDP is a live document adjusted over time to reflect changes in circumstances and strategies alongside the annual monitoring of Local Plan infrastructure Policy INF1.
- 6.4 Cherwell District Council consulted on the IDP at key stages of Local Plan Part 1 preparation and since Plan adoption in July 2015, contacted infrastructure providers for updates on their plans and programmes and progress on infrastructure delivery. It is acknowledged that only 5 months have passed since the adoption of Local Plan Part 1 and it may take some time for infrastructure providers with shorter term infrastructure plans and programmes to consider costs and other information for long term schemes in the IDP.
- 6.5 This AMR update includes summary tables of infrastructure progress. IDP Update December 2015 can be viewed at [www.cherwell.gov.uk/monitoring](http://www.cherwell.gov.uk/monitoring).
- 6.6 The tables below show progress on infrastructure delivery including new projects, known to CDC Officers at December 2015. The tables also indicate pipeline projects, those known to be at early project development stage. These pipeline projects could potentially be included in next IDP updates subject to their progression as part of infrastructure providers' plans and programmes.
- 6.7 IDP Update December 2015 includes adjusted phasing periods to reflect project updates as the plan period progresses and projects are completed: Short term: 2015-2020, Medium term: 2020-2025 and Long term 2025-2031.
- 6.8 The IDP July 2015 presented schemes for Bicester, Banbury, and Kidlington and Rural areas. The December 2015 IDP Update includes a new table for infrastructure projects to monitor the progress of national and countywide infrastructure of relevance to Cherwell.
- 6.9 Following the Local Plan Part 1 adoption, the Council commenced preparation of Local Plan Part 2 on development management policies and non-strategic sites, and Local Plan Part 1 Review concerning future Oxford's growth. More detailed information on infrastructure provision in Kidlington and the rural areas will arise through the progression of these emerging plans and Neighbourhood Plans.

## 7.0 Future Monitoring

- 7.1 The Local Plan 2011-2031 Part 1 was adopted in July 2015 which falls outside this monitoring period. Only some of the indicators from the Monitoring Framework within the Plan have been monitored as part of this AMR due to it being adopted in the 2015/16 monitoring period.
- 7.2 Monitoring will be crucial to the successful delivery and implementation of the Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031, enabling the development of a comprehensive evidence base, which will in turn inform the preparation of policy documents. Monitoring will also provide a feedback loop mechanism, giving information about policy performance and highlighting policies that need to be replaced or amended.
- 7.3 The AMR will report on a range of data to assess whether:
- Policy targets have been met, or progress is being made towards meeting them
  - Policy targets are not being met, or are not on track to being achieved, and the reasons for this
  - Policies are having an impact in respect of national and local policy targets, and any other targets identified in local development documents
  - Policies need adjusting or replacing because they are not working as intended
  - Policies need changing to reflect changes in national policy or strategic needs
  - Appropriate infrastructure is being delivered to support growth.
- 7.4 The Local Plan Monitoring Framework is closely linked to the monitoring framework developed for the Local Plan Sustainability Appraisal, which includes the indicators identified to measure the 'significant effects' of policies. Significant effect indicators are those indicators based on the objectives set out in the Council's Final Submission Sustainability Appraisal Report (December 2013), and they look at the wider effects of the Local Plan on the district. The Local Plan and Sustainability Appraisal Monitoring Frameworks are included as Appendix 3 and Appendix 4 of this AMR. The latter is taken from the Final Submission Sustainability Appraisal (December 2013).
- 7.5 It is expected that next year's monitoring report will monitor against the indicators included in the Local Plan Monitoring Framework.

## Appendix 1: List of Replaced and Retained Saved Policies

Policy Number	Description	Replaced or Retained	Replacement Policy	Does this Affect the Adopted Proposals Map 1996?
<b>Saved Policies of the Cherwell Local Plan 1996</b>				
GB1	Development in the Green Belt	replaced	ESD 14	Yes
GB2	Outdoor Recreation in the Green Belt	retained	-	
GB3	Major Development Sites in the Green Belt	retained	-	
H1	Allocation of sites for housing	replaced	BSC 1 Bicester 1 Bicester 2 Bicester 3 Bicester 12 Bicester 13 Banbury 1 Banbury 2 Banbury 3 Banbury 4 Banbury 5 Banbury 8 Banbury 16 Banbury 17 Banbury 18 Banbury 19 Villages 2 Villages 5	Yes (except BSC1 and Villages 2)
H4	Housing schemes for the elderly and disabled	replaced	BSC 4	No
H5	Affordable Housing	replaced	BSC 3	No
H6	Rural Exception Sites	replaced	Villages 3	No
H12	Housing in the rural areas	replaced	Villages 1 Villages 2 Villages 3	No
H13	Residential development in category 1 settlements	replaced	Villages 1	No
H14	Residential development in category 2 settlements	replaced	Villages 1	No



H15	Residential development in category 3 settlements	replaced	Villages 1	No
H16	White land at Yarnton	retained	-	
H17	Replacement dwellings	retained	-	
H18	New dwellings in the countryside	retained	-	
H19	Conversion of buildings in the countryside	retained	-	
H20	Conversion of farmstead buildings	retained	-	
H21	Conversion of buildings in settlements	retained	-	
H23	Residential Caravans	retained	-	
H25	Sites for travelling showpeople	replaced	BSC6	No
H26	Residential canal moorings	retained	-	
EMP1	Allocation of sites for employment generating development	part replaced sites replaced at Bicester, Banbury and Kidlington Rural sites retained	SLE 1 Bicester 1 Bicester 2 Bicester 4 Bicester 10 Bicester 11 Bicester 12 Banbury 1 Banbury 6 Banbury 15 Kidlington 1 Villages 5	Yes
EMP3	Employment generating development at Kidlington, Yarnton and Begbroke (East)	replaced	SLE1	No
EMP4	Employment generating development in the rural areas	replaced	SLE1	No
S2	Proposals for retail development in the shopping centre and town centre, Banbury	replaced	SLE 2 Banbury 7	Yes
S3	Primary shopping frontages, Banbury	replaced	Banbury 7	Yes
S8	Redevelopment of land north of Bridge Street and east of the inner relief road, Banbury for recreational or cultural use	replaced	Banbury 1	Yes

S9	Change of use of residential buildings in Banbury town centre	replaced	Banbury 7	Yes
S10	Development in Banbury commercial areas	replaced	Banbury 7	Yes
S12	Development proposals in Bicester town centre	replaced	SLE 2 Bicester 5	Yes
S13	Primary shopping frontages, Bicester	replaced	Bicester 5	Yes
S15	Redevelopment of land at Franklin's Yard, Bicester	replaced	Bicester 6	Yes
S21	Development in Kidlington shopping centre	replaced	SLE 2 Kidlington 2	Yes
S22	Provision of rear servicing, Kidlington	retained	-	
S25	Retail development in the rural areas	replaced	SLE2	No
S26	Small scale ancillary retail outlets in the rural areas	retained	-	
S27	Garden centres in the rural areas	retained	-	
S28	Proposals for small shops and extensions to existing shops outside Banbury, Bicester and Kidlington shopping centres	retained	-	
S29	Loss of existing village services	retained	-	
TR1	Transportation funding	retained	-	
TR7	Development attracting traffic on minor roads	retained	-	
TR8	Commercial facilities for the motorist	retained	-	
TR10	Heavy Goods vehicles	retained	-	
TR11	Oxford Canal	retained	-	
TR14	Formation of new accesses to the inner relief road and Hennef Way, Banbury	retained	-	
TR16	Access Improvements in the vicinity of Banbury Railway Station	retained	-	
TR20	Reservation of land for road	replaced	SLE 4	Yes

	schemes at Bicester			
TR22	Reservation of land for road schemes in the countryside	retained	-	
R1	Allocation of land for recreation use	part replaced	Bicester 13	Yes
R5	Use of redundant railway lines and disused quarries for recreation purposes	retained	-	
R7	Protection and enhancement of the recreational roles of the Oxford Canal and River Cherwell	replaced	ESD 16	No
R9	Facilities for canal users	replaced	ESD 16	No
R12	Provision of public open space in association with new residential development	replaced	BSC 11	No
R14	Reservation of land for community buildings in association with housing developments at Hanwell Fields, Banbury and Slade Farm, Bicester	replaced	BSC 12	No
T2	Proposals for hotels, motels, guest houses and restaurants within settlements	retained	-	
T3	Land reserved for hotel and associated tourist or leisure based development, in vicinity of junction 11 of the M40, Banbury	retained	-	
T5	Proposals for new hotels, motels, guesthouses and restaurants in the countryside	retained	-	
T7	Conversion of buildings beyond settlements to self-catering holiday accommodation	retained	-	
AG2	Construction of farm buildings	retained	-	
AG3	Siting of new or extension to existing intensive livestock and poultry units	retained	-	
AG4	Waste disposal from intensive livestock and poultry units	retained	-	
AG5	Development involving horses	retained	-	

C1	Protection of sites of nature conservation value	replaced	ESD 10	Yes
C2	Development affecting protected species	replaced	ESD 10 ESD 11	No
C4	Creation of new habitats	replaced	ESD 10	No
C5	Protection of ecological value and rural character of specified features of value in the District	retained	-	
C6	Development proposals adjacent to the River Thames	retained	-	
C7	Landscape conservation	replaced	ESD 13	No
C8	Sporadic development in the open countryside	retained	-	
C9	Scale of development compatible with a rural location	replaced	ESD 13	No
C10	Historic landscapes, parks and gardens and historic battlefields	replaced	ESD 13 ESD 15	Yes
C11	Protection of the vista and setting of Rousham Park	retained	-	
C12	Development in the Cotswold Area of Outstanding Natural Beauty	replaced	ESD 12	Yes
C13	Areas of High Landscape Value	replaced	ESD 13	Yes
C14	Countryside Management Projects	retained	-	
C15	Prevention of coalescence of settlements	retained	-	
C17	Enhancement of the urban fringe through tree and woodland planting	replaced	ESD 13	Yes
C18	Development proposals affecting a listed building	retained	-	
C21	Proposals for re-use of a listed building	retained	-	
C23	Retention of features contributing to character or appearance of a conservation area	retained	-	
C25	Development affecting the site or setting of a schedule ancient	retained	-	

	monument			
C27	Development in villages to respect historic settlement pattern	replaced	ESD 15	No
C28	Layout, design and external appearance of new development	retained	-	
C29	Appearance of development adjacent to the Oxford Canal	retained	-	
C30	Design Control	retained	-	
C31	Compatibility of proposals in residential areas	retained	-	
C32	Provision of facilities for disabled people	retained	-	
C33	Protection of important gaps of undeveloped land	retained	-	
C34	Protection of views of St Mary's Church, Banbury	retained	-	
C38	Satellite dishes in conservation areas and on listed buildings	retained	-	
C39	Telecommunication masts and structures	retained	-	
ENV1	Development likely to cause detrimental levels of pollution	retained	-	
ENV2	Redevelopment of sites causing serious detriment to local amenity	retained	-	
ENV6	Development at Oxford Airport, Kidlington likely to increase noise nuisance	retained	-	
ENV7	Development affecting water quality	replaced	ESD 8	No
ENV10	Development proposals likely to damage or be at risk from hazardous installations	retained	-	
ENV11	Proposals for installations handling hazardous substances	retained	-	
ENV12	Development on contaminated land	retained	-	
OA2	Protection of land at Yarnton	retained	-	

	Road Recreation ground, Kidlington for a new primary school			
GB1	Saved Policy of the Central Oxfordshire Local Plan (Cherwell) 1992 - Development in the Green Belt	replaced	ESD 14	Yes
H2	Saved Policy of the Oxfordshire Structure Plan 2005 - Upper Heyford	replaced	Villages 5	Yes

**Appendix 2: Housing Delivery Monitor**

**HOUSING DELIVERY MONITOR (December 2015)**  
(excludes non-strategic sites to be identified through Local Plan Part 2 / Neighbourhood Plans)

Sites	Status	Site Area	Greenfield (G) or Previously Developed Land (PDL)	Planning Permissions at 31/3/15 minus units built & recorded at 31/03/15 (net)	Completions 01/04/11 to 31/03/15	Projection 15/16	Projection 16/17	Projection 17/18	Projection 18/19	Projection 19/20	Projection 20/21	Projection 21/22	Projection 22/23	Projection 23/24	Projection 24/25	Projection 25/26	Projection 26/27	Projection 27/28	Projection 28/29	Projection 29/30	Projection 30/31	Total Completions and Projected Completions 2011-2031	Details
<b>1. BANBURY</b>																							
<b>Banbury - Completed Identified Sites (10 or more dwellings)</b>																							
62 64 and land to the rear of 58, 60 Oxford Road	Complete. Planning permission 07/02377/F for 11 homes (gross) granted on appeal on 1/10/08. Site complete 4 January 2012.	0.41	G	0	9	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	9	Development of 11 dwellings (9 net). Sold to Taylor Wimpey in 2010. Complete 4 January 2012.
Dashwood School	Complete. Full planning permission 10/00664/F granted 1 April 2011. Amended by 11/00683/F. Completed October 2012.	0.29	PDL	0	19	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	19	Pupils transferred to new school on the former Cattle Market site. Permission granted for refurbishment of school building and construction of new building to provide 19 affordable dwellings. Conditions discharged. Site completed in October 2012.
Former allotment, Miller Road	Complete. Planning permission (10/01053/F) granted for 10 flats on 16/9/10	0.15	G	0	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	10	Self-build project to develop 10 flats sub-contracted through Sanctuary housing association. Funding secured. Partnership with Southwark Habitat for Humanity and the Council and supported by Oxford and Cherwell Valley College, Oxfordshire County Council and Connexions. Monitored by CDC Housing Services. Complete 28 February 2012.
Junction of Warwick Road & Foundry Street, 92-94 Warwick Road	Planning permission 03/02616/F granted in February 2005. Site complete March 2015 (2014/15).	0.13	PDL	0	22	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	22	Planning permission granted for 19 flats and 3 maisonettes. A number of conditions were discharged in 2010 (10/00018/DISC). Others outstanding. CDC Housing advised (February 2015) that the site is under construction and is near to completion. Site complete 2014/15.
Land adjoining and north west of 35 Crouch Hill Road	Permission granted on 22 December 2010 (10/00388/OUT). Reserved Matters application (12/01807/REM) withdrawn. 13/00402/REM for 26 dwellings was approved on 18 June 2013. A separate application (13/01238/F) for 2 dwellings (net 1) was approved on 30 October 2013. This is in addition to the 26 that were previously approved. Site completed December 2014 (2014/15).	0.6	G	0	27	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	27	Site completed in 2014/15.
Old Stanbridge Hall, Banbury School, Ruskin Road	Complete. Full permission granted on 20/9/10 (10/00907/F).	0.95	Mostly PDL	0	70	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	70	Conversion and extension of disused school building by Housing 21 to provide 70 extra care dwellings. Complete 22 March 2012.
<b>1A Banbury - Completed Identified Sites Sub-Totals</b>																							
				0	157	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	157	
<b>Banbury - Deliverable (Available, Suitable and Achievable) Sites (10 or more dwellings)</b>																							
Contributing to the '5 year land supply'																							
56-60 Calthorpe St	Granted on appeal on 17 March 2009 - 07/02584/F & APP/C3105/A/08/2087474. Extension of time approved on 2 July 2013 - 12/00198/F.	0.11	PDL	14	0	0	0	14	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	14	Redevelopment of site for retail use on ground floor with 14 residential units on three upper floors. Agents (Planning Works Ltd) advised (December 2015) that the site is expected to be completed by March 2018.
Bankside Phase 1 (Longford Park)	Permission granted on 30 September 2009 for 1070 homes (05/01337/OUT). Separate (but linked) permission for another 22 dwellings (net) (09/00939/F). This has been superseded by 12/00290/F which was approved on 11 December 2012. The number of dwellings proposed is now 20 (net). An amended application (13/01682/F) was approved on 5 November 2014. Reserved Matters for 215 dwellings (13/00822/REM) was approved on 20/09/13 (as part of 05/01337/OUT). 14/00843/REM for 90 dwellings was approved 2 December 2014. 14/00917/REM for 193 dwellings was approved on 19 December 2014. 14/02148/REM for 125 dwellings was approved on 15 June 2015. 15/00344/REM for 107 dwellings (phase 4) was approved on 18 November 2015. Total number of homes on site 1090 dwellings.	75.1	G	888	202	120	120	140	140	140	140	88	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1090	Permitted urban extension (up to 1070 homes) previously controlled by Hallam Land and Gallaghers. Separate permission for 21 dwellings (20 net) at 33 Oxford Road and land to the rear of nos. 35 - 59 Oxford Road but linked to implementation of the main permission. Housebuilders Taylor Wimpey, Barratts and Bovis are developing the site.  Housebuilder (Taylor Wimpey) advised (December 2015) that the delivery rate should be as follows: 30 in 2015/16, 66 in 2016/17, 52 in 2017/18, 52 in 2018/19, 60 in 2019/20 and 29 in 2020/21.  Housebuilder (Barratts) advised (December 2015) advised that based on an estimate between July 2015 and June 2016, a build rate of 50-60 dwellings per year is likely to be maintained for the next 18 months through Phases 2 and 3. Assumed that Taylor Wimpey and Bovis will be building at a similar rate.  Contact was made with housebuilder (Bovis) however no update was received.  This site was included in the housing trajectory of the newly adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 (July 2015), which the Local Plan Inspector concluded that "the revised housing trajectory represent a reasonable and realistic, deliverable and justified, basis for meeting local needs over the plan period". An updated delivery rate for the site was included in the 2014 Annual Monitoring Report which has been used in recent planning appeals where the Inspector at the time confirmed that the Council can demonstrate a 5 year housing land supply which is based on the Housing Delivery Monitor. The delivery rates for this site has been reduced based on more up to date information and anticipated completion figure for 2015/16 following quarterly site visits.
Calthorpe House, 60 Calthorpe Street	Outline permission 09/00038/OUT granted on 22 July 2009 & part of land allocated for mixed use development in the Non-Statutory Plan. 12/00555/OUT for 13 dwellings approved on 23 April 2012. Now a Council led scheme to be delivered by March 2016. Application (13/01709/CDC) for 15 dwellings was approved on 25 April 2014.	0.08	PDL	15	0	15	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	15	Council led scheme. CDC Housing advised in November 2015 that the site is under construction and is expected to be completed by March 2016.
Canalside House, Tramway Road	A Commercial Prior Approval (13/01124/CPA) for change of use from office (B1a) to residential (C3) - Conversion to provide 14 dwellings was accepted on 6 September 2013. (Class J of Part 3 of Schedule 2 to the Town and Country Planning (General Permitted Development) Order 1995).	0.15	PDL	14	0	14	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	14	The cut off date to implement the change of use permission is 30 May 2016 under Class J of Part 3 of Schedule 2 to the Town and Country Planning (General Permitted Development) Order 1995). The Government's Housing and Planning Bill indicates that the current office to residential permitted development rights will be extended on a permanent basis. Agents (J & M Humphris) advised (November 2015) that the site has been sold to Seville Developments who are carrying out the conversion. The apartments are now for sale and should be occupied in the next few months.

Page 86



Sites	Status	Site Area	Greenfield (G) or Previously Developed Land (PDL)	Planning Permissions at 31/3/15 minus units built & recorded at 31/03/15 (net)	Completions 01/04/11 to 31/03/15	Projection 15/16	Projection 16/17	Projection 17/18	Projection 18/19	Projection 19/20	Projection 20/21	Projection 21/22	Projection 22/23	Projection 23/24	Projection 24/25	Projection 25/26	Projection 26/27	Projection 27/28	Projection 28/29	Projection 29/30	Projection 30/31	Total Completions and Projected Completions 2011-2031	Details	
<b>Crown House, Christchurch Court</b>	There are multiple applications: 13/00454/F for change of use for the conversion of an existing office site into a 73 bedroom hotel, restaurant and 5 apartments (approved 9/8/13), 14/01786/F for 3 dwellings (approved 19/12/14), 14/01438/PAJ for change of use of existing office building into 37 apartments was approved on 16/10/14. 14/01803/PAJ for 9 dwellings (approved 16/12/14) and 14/01785/F for 3 dwellings (approved 19/12/14). Application to convert use of Crown House to 37 apartments and for an additional 3 dwellings (14/01413/F) was approved on 12 May 2015. New application received in October 2015: 15/01907/O56 - conversion of Crown House office building to 32 high end apartments and conversion of first floor of 18 Bridge Street to 3 no. apartments. The two most relevant permissions are 14/01438/PAJ (37 dwellings) and 14/01786/F (3 dwellings) - total number of dwellings = 40.	0.28	PDL	20	0	0	40	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	40	Agents (RPS) advised (December 2015) that the site has now been sold. A new application was submitted by the new owner which is pending consideration. The most relevant permissions add up to 40 dwellings across the site from applications 14/01438/PAJ (37 dwellings) and 14/01786/F (3 dwellings).
<b>Land Adjoining And West Of Warwick Road, Banbury</b>	Outline application 13/00656/OUT for up to 300 dwellings with access from Warwick Road together with associated open space, allotments and a 500 sq m retail store was allowed on appeal on 3 March 2014. Reserved Matters 15/00277/REM was received on 16 February 2015 is pending consideration.	12.14	G	300	0	0	0	100	120	80	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	300	Agents (Woolf Bond Planning) advised (November 2015) that there has been delays securing Reserved Matters resulting in delay to start date. Assuming that Reserved Matters is approved by December 2015, the start date on site is expected to be in July/August 2016 with likely 2-3 developers. (Expected delivery as follows: 20 in 2016/17, 120 in 2017/18, 120 in 2018/19 and 40 in 2019/20). In interest of caution, delivery to be pushed back by one year with first completions taking place during 2017/18.
<b>Land at Banbury AAT Academy</b>	Application for residential development (13/00265/OUT) was approved on 24 April 2014. A Variation of condition (14/01482/OUT) to allow development to come forward in phases was approved on 8 April 2015.	2.03	G	44	0	0	0	10	34	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	44	The second permission enables the development to come forward in two phases: sports facilities and residential. Agents (Framptons) advised (November 2015) that the delivery rate should remain unchanged.
<b>Land at Higham Way</b>	Remaining part of 'Cattle Market and adjoining land' allocation in the Non-Statutory Local Plan. A strategic allocation in the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 for 150 dwellings.	3.1	PDL	0	0	0	0	0	25	100	25	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	150	A strategic allocation in the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 for 150 dwellings. The road Higham Way has been adopted by the County Council. Cemex advised (December 2015) that an outline application is expected to be submitted by end of 2015 and that completions can be expected from 2018/19 onwards.
<b>Land East of Southam Road</b>	A part of a strategic allocation in the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 for 600 dwellings (Banbury 2). Planning application for 510 homes (13/00159/OUT) was approved on 18 December 2013. A Reserved Matters application (14/02140/REM) for the first 98 homes was approved on 17 July 2015. Reserved Matters (15/00961/REM) for 412 dwellings (phase 2) was approved on 23 October 2015.	25.61	G	510	0	0	56	96	100	100	100	58	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	510	One part of a strategic allocation in the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 (Banbury 2). Agents on behalf of Bellway Homes (Bidwells) advised (November 2015) that the delivery rate should remain unchanged. Construction work in progress.
<b>Land South of Salt Way and West of Bloxham Road, Banbury</b>	Site includes part of allocated Banbury 16 in the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031. Outline application (14/01188/OUT) for 350 dwellings was approved on 13 November 2015.	18.45	G	0	0	0	50	100	100	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	350	Agents (Savills) advised (November 2015) that outline planning permission has recently been given and negotiations are ongoing to sell the land to a housebuilder. Advised the delivery rate to be pushed back by one year.
<b>Land to the rear of Methodist Church, The Fairway</b>	Application 13/01372/CDC for 11 dwellings was approved subject to legal agreement on 6 February 2014.	0.25	PDL	0	0	0	11	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	11	Council led scheme. CDC Housing advised (November 2015) that there has been a delay and that the delivery rate should be pushed back by one year.
<b>Land West of Southam Road</b>	A part of a strategic allocation in the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 for 600 dwellings (Banbury 2). Planning application for 90 homes (13/00158/OUT) was approved on 18 December 2013.	17.62 (gross)	G	90	0	0	0	90	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	90	Agents (Rapleys) advised (November 2015) that the site is in the process of being sold to a housebuilder and that delivery rate should remain unchanged. However to allow more time for planning applications, delivery rate has been pushed back by one year.
<b>Lincoln House, Lincoln Close</b>	Application for change of use from former care home to residential to provide 18 units (13/01880/CDC) was approved on 20 October 2014.	0.4	PDL	18	0	18	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	18	Council led scheme. CDC Housing advised (November 2015) that the site is expected to be completed by end of March 2016. Delivery rate to remain unchanged.
<b>Neithrop House, 39 Warwick Road</b>	Half implemented. 05/01431/F. 14 dwellings in total, 7 already built.	0.08	PDL	7	0	0	0	7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	7	Conversion and extension. Listed building in conservation area. Conversion of building to 7 dwellings completed. Completion of the 7 new build awaited. The owner of the site advised (December 2015) that commencement on site is expected in mid-2016 with completion within 12 months.
<b>North East Of Crouch Hill Farm Adjoining Broughton Road, Banbury</b>	Outline application 13/01528/OUT for residential development including means of access from Broughton Road was approved on 2 October 2014. A Reserved Matters application for 42 dwellings (15/01215/REM) was received on 30 June 2015 and is pending consideration.	2.81	G	40	0	0	15	27	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	42	Housebuilder (Cala Homes) advised (December 2015) that the delivery rate should remain unchanged.

Page 87

Sites	Status	Site Area	Greenfield (G) or Previously Developed Land (PDL)	Planning Permissions at 31/3/15 minus units built & recorded at 31/03/15 (net)	Completions 01/04/11 to 31/03/15	Projection 15/16	Projection 16/17	Projection 17/18	Projection 18/19	Projection 19/20	Projection 20/21	Projection 21/22	Projection 22/23	Projection 23/24	Projection 24/25	Projection 25/26	Projection 26/27	Projection 27/28	Projection 28/29	Projection 29/30	Projection 30/31	Total Completions and Projected Completions 2011-2031	Details	
North of Hanwell Fields	A strategic allocation in the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 for 544 dwellings (Banbury 5). Planning application for 350 homes (12/01789/OUT) was submitted by Persimmon Homes and was approved on 2 September 2014. First Reserved Matters application (15/00462/REM) for 118 dwellings was approved on 13 November 2015. Planning application (14/00066/OUT) for an additional 160 dwellings was submitted by Amber Developments which was approved on 2 April 2015. Reserved Matters (15/01115/REM) for 160 dwellings from Davidsons Developments was received on 16 June 2015 and is pending consideration. Reserved Matters application (15/01589/REM) for Phase 2 for 232 dwellings was received on 26 August 2015 and is pending consideration. Land for the remaining area being made available separately - SHLAA (2014) site BA356c for 34 homes.	18.75	G	350	0	0	70	100	100	125	100	49	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	544	Housebuilder (Persimmon Homes) advised (December 2015) that they control the land area for 350 dwellings, with other housebuilders developing the remainder of the site. Expected delivery rate as follows: 45 in 2016/17, 45 in 2017/18, 58 in 2018/19, 58 in 2019/20, 58 in 2020/21, 50 in 2021/22 and 36 in 2022/23.  Contact was made with the agents (Framptons) in November which was passed onto the housebuilder (Davidsons Homes). No update was received from the housebuilder. The Case Officer from the Council's Development Management team advised (December 2015) that the Reserved Matters application is expected to be issued shortly and that the housebuilder is expected to start on site by March 2016.  Reserved Matters for most of the site have been approved or due to be approved. Access works under construction.
Orchard Lodge, Warwick Road	Application for change of use from former care home to residential use to provide 16 residential units (13/01879/CDC) was approved on 25 April 2014. Site completed in September 2015 (2015/16), i.e. after basedate for completions.	0.33	PDL	4	12	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	16	Council led scheme. Site completed in September 2015 (2015/16), i.e. after basedate for completions.
Oxford & Cherwell Valley College, Broughton Road, Banbury	Application (15/01024/F) for demolition of existing buildings and change of use from D1 non residential to C3 dwelling houses comprising 78 no 1 bedroom and 2 bedroom extra care residential apartments with associated ancillary accommodation. Approved on 1 October 2015 subject to legal agreement.	0.81	PDL	0	0	0	0	0	78	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	78	Agents (Walker Troup Architects) advised (November 2015) that Bromford will be redeveloping the site. The proposed delivery rate was agreed by Bromford.
Penrose House, 67 Hightown Road	Planning Permission 04/01395/F for 12 flats expired. Application 10/01877/F for 12 flats superseded by new application 11/00820/F for 14 flats granted permission on 20 December 2011.	0.16	PDL	26	0	14	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	14	Owners of the site, Kingler Homes, advised in November 2015 that all units will be completed and occupied during January 2016. Delivery rate to remain unchanged.
South of Salt Way - East	A strategic allocation in the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 for 1,345 dwellings. Planning permission (12/00080/OUT) given for 145 dwellings on part of the site (on appeal) on 23 September 2013. Reserved Matters application (14/01225/REM) was approved on 28 November 2014. Current applications (14/01932/OUT) for 1,000 homes and (15/01326/OUT) for 280 homes on the site pending consideration. SHLAA (2014) sites BA368 and BA370.	68	G	145	0	40	55	50	100	100	100	100	150	150	100	100	100	100	100	0	0	0	1345	Planning permission for part of the site (north-west corner) and is under construction. Housebuilder (Morris Homes, Midlands) is on site. Contact was made with housebuilder Morris Homes and agents (David Lock Associates) however no updates were received.  Agents (Gladman) advised (December 2015) that the site will need to be sold to a housebuilder once permission is approved who will then submit a Reserved Matters application. It is expected that 25-30 homes will be developed per year.  Monitoring in first half of the year suggests the delivery rate should be achieved.
Town Centre House, Southam Road	Commercial Prior Approval (13/01829/CPA) for conversion of office building to 31 no. residential apartments was accepted on 21 January 2014.	0.19	PDL	31	0	0	0	31	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	31	The cut off date to implement the change of use permission is 30 May 2016 under Class J of Part 3 of Schedule 2 to the Town and Country Planning (General Permitted Development) Order 1995). The Government's Housing and Planning Bill indicates that the current office to residential permitted development rights will be extended on a permanent basis. The site has been sold and work has been undertaken on the building with scaffolding: roofing and replacement of windows.
West of Bretch Hill	A strategic allocation in the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 for 400 dwellings (Banbury 3). Resolution (11 July 2013) to approve 400 homes (13/00444/OUT) subject to legal agreement.	27.03	G	0	0	0	30	100	100	100	70	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	400	Developer (Bloor Homes) advised (November 2015) advised that the outline planning permission is expected in December 2015 followed by a Reserved Matters application for Phase 1. Expecting to start on site in summer 2016. Design Code has been prepared and will be submitted with the Reserved Matters application. Delivery rate to remain unchanged. However, the first year projection has been lowered in interest of caution.
Windfall Allowance (<10 dwellings)				171	169	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	553	Projection based on SHLAA (2014). For previously developed sites only and discounted to allow for non-implementation. Expectations lowered for second half of plan period in the interest of caution. Windfall completions on sites less than 10 dwellings are also recorded.
<b>1B Banbury - Deliverable (Available, Suitable and Achievable) Sites Sub-Totals</b>				<b>2687</b>	<b>383</b>	<b>257</b>	<b>479</b>	<b>897</b>	<b>929</b>	<b>877</b>	<b>567</b>	<b>327</b>	<b>182</b>	<b>166</b>	<b>116</b>	<b>116</b>	<b>116</b>	<b>116</b>	<b>116</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>5676</b>		
<b>Banbury - Specific, Developable Sites (10 or more dwellings)</b>																								Identified developable sites not yet considered to be deliverable
Bankside Phase 2	A strategic allocation in the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 for 600 dwellings (Banbury 4). SHLAA (2014) site BA341.	21.5	G	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	50	100	100	100	100	100	50	0	0	0	0	0	600	A strategic allocation in the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 for 600 dwellings which will continue from Bankside Phase 1 (Banbury 4). Not being progressed by the developer at this time. Delivery is expected in the second half of the plan period as phase 1 approaches completion.
Bolton Road	A strategic allocation in the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 for mixed use development including 200 dwellings (Banbury 8). SHLAA (2014) site BA316.	2	PDL	0	0	0	0	0	75	75	50	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	200	A strategic allocation in the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 for mixed use development including 200 dwellings (Banbury 8). SHLAA (2014) concluded that 200 dwellings could be achieved on this town centre site.
Canalside	Non-statutory allocation for 165 dwellings. A strategic allocation in the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 for 700 dwellings (Banbury 1). Draft SPD. SHLAA (2014) site BA300.	24.5	PDL	0	0	0	0	0	0	50	50	100	100	100	100	100	100	0	0	0	0	0	700	A strategic allocation in the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 for 700 dwellings (Banbury 1). Since 2008, consultants have been working on feasibility and masterplanning for a comprehensive scheme. Early conclusions suggested potential for some 1200 homes. The potential yield in the Housing Delivery Monitor was increased in 2008 to just under 500 homes in view of the consultants' emerging conclusions. Further work was carried out by consultants in producing a draft SPD which included plans for up to 1200 homes pending completion of the Local Plan. The completed Banbury Flood Alleviation Scheme (FAS) helps delivery of the site. New masterplan work has recently commenced.
Drayton Lodge Farm	A strategic allocation in the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 for 250 dwellings (Banbury 18). SHLAA (2014) site BA361.	15	G	0	0	0	0	0	50	75	100	25	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	250	A strategic allocation in the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 for 250 dwellings (Banbury 18).
Admiral Holland, Woodgreen Avenue	A site that was identified internally for potential housing in the near future.	0.4	PDL	0	0	0	0	0	15	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	15	A site that was identified internally for potential housing in the near future. Estimated that approximately 15 dwellings could be accommodated on the site.

Sites	Status	Site Area	Greenfield (G) or Previously Developed Land (PDL)	Planning Permissions at 31/3/15 minus units built & recorded at 31/03/15 (net)	Completions 01/04/11 to 31/03/15	Projection 15/16	Projection 16/17	Projection 17/18	Projection 18/19	Projection 19/20	Projection 20/21	Projection 21/22	Projection 22/23	Projection 23/24	Projection 24/25	Projection 25/26	Projection 26/27	Projection 27/28	Projection 28/29	Projection 29/30	Projection 30/31	Total Completions and Projected Completions 2011-2031	Details
Land adjacent Bretch Hill Reservoir	A site that was identified internally for potential housing in the near future.	2.5	G	0	0	0	0	0	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	10	A site that was identified internally for potential housing in the near future. Estimated that approximately 10 dwellings could be accommodated on the site.
<b>1C Banbury - Specific, Developable Sites Sub-Totals</b>				<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>150</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>250</b>	<b>225</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>150</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1775</b>	
<b>1D Banbury - Remaining Allocation - Non-Strategic Sites</b>	<b>Remaining from allocation (150 homes) in the adopted Local Plan (July 2015)</b>			<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>The allocation of 150 homes in the adopted Local Plan (July 2015) for non-strategic sites has been exceeded by 252 homes (with and without permissions at 31/3/15) expected from non-strategic sites identified in this Housing Delivery Monitor.</b>
<b>1A BANBURY - COMPLETED IDENTIFIED SITES</b>				<b>0</b>	<b>157</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>157</b>	
<b>1B BANBURY - DELIVERABLE (AVAILABLE, SUITABLE &amp; ACHIEVABLE) SITES</b>				<b>2687</b>	<b>383</b>	<b>257</b>	<b>479</b>	<b>897</b>	<b>929</b>	<b>877</b>	<b>567</b>	<b>327</b>	<b>182</b>	<b>166</b>	<b>116</b>	<b>116</b>	<b>116</b>	<b>116</b>	<b>116</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>5676</b>	
<b>1C BANBURY - SPECIFIC, DEVELOPABLE SITES</b>				<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>150</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>250</b>	<b>225</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>150</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1775</b>	
<b>1D BANBURY - REMAINING ALLOCATION FOR NON-STRATEGIC SITES</b>				<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	
<b>1E BANBURY- HOUSING LAND AVAILABILITY TOTAL (1A-1D)</b>				<b>2687</b>	<b>540</b>	<b>257</b>	<b>479</b>	<b>897</b>	<b>1079</b>	<b>1077</b>	<b>817</b>	<b>552</b>	<b>382</b>	<b>366</b>	<b>316</b>	<b>316</b>	<b>266</b>	<b>116</b>	<b>116</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>7608</b>	
<b>2. BICESTER</b>																							
<b>Bicester Completed Identified Sites (10 or more dwellings)</b>																							
Transco Depot, Launton Road	Non-statutory allocation for 25 dwellings. SHLAA (2014) site BI034. Outline Planning Permission 04/02756/OUT expired in May 2009. 12/01216/F approved 5 March 2013 for 23 dwellings. Site completed in 2013/14.	0.4	PDL	0	23	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	23	Site completed in 2013/14.
West of Chapel St. & Bryan House	Complete. Planning permission (10/00106/F) for 23 homes (5 net). Similar site to the Non-Statutory allocation for 20 dwellings.	0.5	PDL	0	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	Allocated in the Non-Statutory Cherwell Local Plan 2011. Informal development principles produced in December 2008. Permission granted on 11/11/11 (10/00106/F) for the demolition of Bryan House (18 sheltered homes) and for 23 new affordable homes (gross). Constructed as an Eco-Bicester demonstration project by Sanctuary housing association.
<b>2A Bicester - Completed Identified Sites Sub-Totals</b>				<b>0</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>28</b>	
<b>Bicester - Deliverable (Available, Suitable and Achievable) Sites (10 or more dwellings)</b>																							Contributing to the '5 year land supply'
Bicester Community Hospital Kings End	Application (12/00809/F) for demolition of existing community hospital and redevelopment of site to provide a new community hospital and 14 residential units was approved on 27 September 2012.	0.9	PDL	14	0	0	0	14	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	14	Agents (Indigo Planning Ltd) advised (December 2015) that the site has been sold. Delivery rate has been pushed back by one year.
Former Oxfordshire County Council Highways Depot	Non-Statutory allocation for 30 dwellings. Outline permission 06/01003/OUT granted for 60 dwellings and a care home. Reserved Matters approvals 06/01166/REM & 09/01077/REM. An amended application (09/01076/F) approved extending permission to 7 October 2014. An alternative application for 42 dwellings (13/01708/CDC) was approved on 25 April 2014.	0.56	PDL	42	20	42	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	62	Non-Statutory allocation and adjoining land. Development of 40 dwellings, 20 extra care flats for the elderly and a 60 place care home (60 dwellings net). The 20 extra care units have been developed by Bedfordshire Pilgrims Housing Association (in 11/12). CDC Housing advised (November 2015) that the site is expected to be completed by end of March 2016. Delivery rate to remain unchanged.
Gavray Drive	A strategic allocation in the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 for 300 dwellings (Bicester 13). SHLAA (2014) site BI031. Application (15/00837/OUT) for 180 dwellings was received on 11/5/2015 and is pending consideration.	23	PDL	0	0	0	0	0	50	125	125	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	300	A strategic allocation in the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 for 300 dwellings (Bicester 13). SHLAA (2014) site BI031. The SHLAA concluded that the site could potentially accommodate approximately 300 dwellings. The site previously had permission for approximately 500 homes granted on appeal. Permission was renewed but subsequently quashed by the High Court. Agents (David Lock Associates) advised (November 2015) that the delivery should be pushed back by one year taking into account the delay in determining the current planning application. Assuming that planning permission is approved in early 2016 and that Reserved Matters application and the discharge of conditions would then follow, delivery rate should be as follows: 50 in 2017/18, 125 in 2018/19 and 125 in 2019/20. However, delivery rate to be pushed back by one year in context of a legal claim in relation to the Local Plan.
Graven Hill, Bicester	A strategic allocation in the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 for 2100 dwellings. Outline application (11/01494/OUT) granted 8 August 2014 for redevelopment of former MOD sites including demolition of existing buildings, development of 1900 homes; local centre to include a 2 form entry primary school (class D1), a community hall of 660sqm, five local shops or facilities to include A1, A2, A3, A5 and D1 uses totalling up to 1358sqm, up to 1000sqm gross A1 uses, a pub/restaurant/hotel (class A4/A3/C1) up to 1000sqm and parking areas; employment floorspace comprising up to B1(a) 2160sqm, B1(b) 2400sqm, B1(c) and B2 20520sqm and B8 uses up to 66960sqm; creation of public open space and associated highway improvement works, sustainable urban drainage systems, biodiversity improvements, public transport improvements and services infrastructure. Erection of a 70400sqm fulfillment centre on separate 'C' site and associated on site access improvement works, hardstanding, parking and circulation areas.	207.23	PDL	1900	0	10	0	18	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	72	0	0	2100	The adjacent Langford Park Farm site is now included in the overall strategic allocation creating an additional 200 homes. The site has been acquired by the Council and transferred to a Graven Hill Village Holding Company. The MoD is contractually obliged to transfer the land in two phases. Phase 1 - 2015 and Phase 2 - 2019. A Reserved Matters application expected in 2015. Lead developer will Graven Hill Development Company Ltd. Graven Hill will be a large scale self-build housing development; the intention being to create the UK's first self-build community. Phase one land will be available for infrastructure provision no later than September 2015. The Development Company expects a 10 year build-out but a longer period has been allowed for in the interest of caution. The Local Development Order which will facilitate the delivery of self-build dwellings on the site was approved by the Council's Executive on 2 November 2015. The Graven Hill Village Development Company Ltd advised (December 2015) that the following delivery rates are based on self-build plot sales with dwellings constructed within 12 months of purchaser completing on sales contract: 10 in 2015/16, 0 in 2016/17, 18 in 2017/18, 279 in 2018/19, 223 in 2019/20, 272 in 2020/21, 200 in 2021/22, 200 in 2022/23, 200 in 2023/24, 135 in 2024/25, 133 in 2025/26, 181 in 2026/27, 49 in 2027/28. However, in interest of caution delivery rates have been reduced during the early stages of development as this is considered to be more appropriate.

Page 89

Sites	Status	Site Area	Greenfield (G) or Previously Developed Land (PDL)	Planning Permissions at 31/3/15 minus units built & recorded at 31/03/15 (net)	Completions 01/04/11 to 31/03/15	Projection 15/16	Projection 16/17	Projection 17/18	Projection 18/19	Projection 19/20	Projection 20/21	Projection 21/22	Projection 22/23	Projection 23/24	Projection 24/25	Projection 25/26	Projection 26/27	Projection 27/28	Projection 28/29	Projection 29/30	Projection 30/31	Total Completions and Projected Completions 2011-2031	Details
<b>Kingsmere (South West Bicester) - Phase 1</b>	Outline planning permission for an urban extension (1631 homes - 06/00967/OUT (1585) & 11/01052/OUT (46). 11/01052/OUT has expired but there is an identical application for 46 dwellings (14/01207/OUT) which was approved on 17 July 2015. Non-Statutory allocation. Reserved Matters approvals ongoing. Planning Committee resolution on 11 July 2013 for an additional 100 homes (13/00433/OUT). Application (11/01840/F) for conversion of existing barns to form 7 no. dwellings and construction of 4 no. dwellings was approved on 15 July 2013 which was completed in September 2014 (2014/15).	82.7	G	1114	482	150	200	200	200	200	200	110	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1742	Countyside Properties joint venture. There are 5 developers on site (Taylor Wimpey, Bovis Homes, David Wilson Homes, Bellway Homes and Persimmon Homes).  Countyside Properties advised (December 2015) that there has been 509 completions on the site to date. The trajectory for Phase 1 expects 220 dwellings per annum, however, this year's monitoring suggests a lower build rate going forward than in the 2014 AMR.
<b>Land at Skimmingdish Lane</b>	Application (14/00697/F) for 46 dwellings was approved on 9 December 2015.	2.4	G	0	0	0	23	23	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	46	The site lies on the 'inside' of the Bicester's perimeter road network. Although identified for recreation use in the Non-Statutory Local Plan, the site has not come forward for development for that use. The application was made jointly by Taylor Wimpey and Persimmon Homes. Agents (Savills) advised (November 2015) that the delivery rate should remain unchanged.
<b>Land South of Church Lane (Old Place Yard and St Edburgs)</b>	Non-Statutory allocation for 15 dwellings. Development principles approved in June 2007. SHLAA (2014) site BI063.	0.63	PDL	0	0	0	11	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	11	Existing library, County Council offices and older person's home (St. Edburg's). A new library may be provided as part of a phase 2 to the town centre redevelopment scheme subject to funding. St. Edburg's Older Person's home now vacant following the transfer of residents to the former Highway Depot development. The County Council's offices are also now empty. Development principles approved in June 2007 would allow for about 30 dwellings in total (as reflected in the SHLAA). Estimated that about 11 homes could be deliverable through the redevelopment of St Edburg's older person's home and the County Council's offices although heritage / archaeological constraints will require detailed consideration. CDC Housing advised (November 2015) that there has been a delay and that delivery should be pushed back by one year.
<b>Land South of Talisman Road, Bicester</b>	Outline application 09/01592/OUT for 140 dwellings granted on appeal (APP/C3105/A/11/2147212) on 18 August 2011. Reserved Matters application for 125 dwellings (13/01226/REM) was approved on 13 February 2014.	3.83	G	125	0	0	20	45	40	20	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	125	Agents (Wood Hardwick) advised (November 2015) that ground works have been undertaken and that construction is expected to make good progress. It is expected that the initial 20 dwellings to be completed by end of June 2016.
<b>North West Bicester Eco-Town Exemplar Project</b>	The site was identified in Annex A of the Eco-Towns PPS (2009). First stage of Council endorsed eco-development. Full approval (10/01780/HYBRID) for 393 residential units, an energy centre (up to 400 square metres), means of access, car parking, landscape, amenity space and service infrastructure and outline permission for a nursery of up to 350 square metres (use class D2), a community centre of up to 350 square metres (sui generis), 3 retail units of up to 770 square metres (including but not exclusively a convenience store, a post office and a pharmacy (use class A1)), an Eco-Business Centre of up to 1,800 square metres (use class B1), office accommodation of up to 1,100 square metres (use class B1), an Eco-Pub of up to 190 square metres (use class A4), and a primary school site measuring up to 1.34 hectares with access and layout to be determined. (Approved 10 July 2012).	22.4	G	393	0	80	81	116	116	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	393	Residential developer is A2Dominion. A draft North West Bicester Supplementary Planning Document has been prepared and is out for public consultation between 20 November to 18 December 2015. A2Dominion advised (December 2015) that the delivery rate should be as follows: 91 in 2015/16, 70 in 2016/17, 116 in 2017/18 and 116 in 2018/19. The site is under construction. Monitoring in first half of the year suggests a slightly lower delivery rate.
<b>North West Bicester Phase 2</b>	A strategic allocation in the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 (Bicester 1).  Resolutions to approve: 14/01641/OUT for 900 dwellings (2015) and 14/01384/OUT for 2600 dwellings (19 March 2015)  Applications 14/02121/OUT for 1700 dwellings was received on 19/12/14 and is pending consideration. Application 14/01968/F: pending consideration. Seeks full planning permission for the construction of a new road from Middleton Stoney Road roundabout to join Lord's Lane and to include a new crossing under the existing railway line. Application 14/01675/OUT: pending consideration. Seeks outline permission for employment use and 4.5ha of residential land.  Application 14/01970/OCC approved by County Council on 10 July 2015. Permission for a 2FE Primary School with a phased construction to allow a 1FE school with 2FE core facilities to be constructed during the first phase and to allow for future expansion to a 2FE school as phase 2.	322.6	G	0	0	0	0	210	210	210	210	210	210	210	210	210	210	200	200	200	200	2900	The North West Bicester site is allocated for 6000 homes in total with 393 in Phase 1 and at least a further 3293 to be delivered in Phase 2 by 2031 (the Plan does not preclude earlier delivery).  A draft North West Bicester Supplementary Planning Document has been prepared and is currently being consulted. The site was identified in Annex A of the Eco-towns PPS (2009). Residential developer is A2 Dominion. A draft North West Bicester Supplementary Planning Document has been prepared and is out for public consultation between 20 November to 18 December 2015. A2Dominion advised (December 2015) that the delivery rate should remain unchanged.
<b>South East Bicester</b>	A strategic allocation in the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 for 1500 dwellings (Bicester 12). A Scoping Opinion was carried out in 2013. SHLAA (2014) site BI227. An outline planning application is expected soon.	40	G	0	0	0	0	50	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	100	0	0	0	1500	Site promoted by Boyer Planning on behalf of Redrow Homes/Wates. Pre-application community and stakeholder consultation have taken place during 2015. Agents (Boyer Planning) advised (December 2015) that an outline planning application will be submitted soon and that the delivery rate should remain unchanged. In interest of caution delivery rate to be pushed back by one year.

Page 90

Sites	Status	Site Area	Greenfield (G) or Previously Developed Land (PDL)	Planning Permissions at 31/3/15 minus units built & recorded at 31/03/15 (net)	Completions 01/04/11 to 31/03/15	Projection 15/16	Projection 16/17	Projection 17/18	Projection 18/19	Projection 19/20	Projection 20/21	Projection 21/22	Projection 22/23	Projection 23/24	Projection 24/25	Projection 25/26	Projection 26/27	Projection 27/28	Projection 28/29	Projection 29/30	Projection 30/31	Total Completions and Projected Completions 2011-2031	Details
South West Bicester Phase 2	A strategic allocation in the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 for 726 dwellings (Bicester 3). Resolution (7 August 2014) to approve 709 homes (13/00847/OUT) subject to legal agreement.	36.88	G	0	0	0	0	0	70	70	70	70	140	140	149	0	0	0	0	0	0	709	Countryside Properties advised (December 2015) that the proposed delivery/land sale strategy (for the whole of Kingsmere) etc is constantly being reviewed. There is a resolution to approve for 709 dwellings. Signing of Section 106 agreement awaited. A conservative delivery rate as Phase 1 is built out. Delivery rate to remain unchanged.
St. Edburg's School	Development principles approved in October 2008. A planning application for residential development was submitted in 2009 (09/00082/OUT) but withdrawn to enable land ownership issues to be resolved. SHLAA (2014) site BI216.	0.7	PDL	0	0	0	0	14	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	14	Declared surplus to educational requirements. The Oxford Diocesan Board Of Education advised (December 2015) that the site will revert to the Trustees to sell and the site has already been marketed. Pre-application advice sought. The site will revert to the Trustees to sell and the site has already been marketed. The new St.Edburg's School at Kingsmere (South West Bicester) is expected to open in January 2016.
Winners Bargain Centres, Victoria Road	Application (15/00412/F) for redevelopment to form 42 sheltered apartments for the elderly, communal facilities, access, carparking and landscaping was approved on 15 June 2015.	0.33	PDL	0	0	0	42	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	42	Agents (Planning Issues Ltd) advised (November 2015) that the site is now under construction. The proposed delivery rate was agreed by the agents.
Windfall Allowance (<10 dwellings)				46	59	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	155	Projection based on SHLAA (2014). For previously developed sites only and discounted to allow for non-implementation. Expectations lowered for second half of plan period in the interest of caution. Windfall completions on sites less than 10 dwellings are also recorded.
2B Bicester - Deliverable (Available, Suitable and Achievable) Sites Sub-Totals				3634	561	290	385	698	1044	983	963	748	708	704	713	564	564	504	276	204	204	10113	
<b>Part 16 91</b> Bicester - Specific, Developable Sites (10 or more dwellings)																							Identified developable sites not yet considered to be deliverable
Bicester Close / Launton Road	Non-statutory allocation for 70 dwellings. A planning application (15/01043/F) for 58 dwellings was received by the Council on 8 June 2015 however was withdrawn on 14 September 2015.	3.35	PDL	0	0	0	0	0	0	30	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	30	Existing employment site with vacant units (formerly occupied by the Lear Corporation and Firstline), Joblings Garage (car sales and servicing) and storage units to the rear. The Non-Statutory Local Plan seeks a mixed residential and B1 employment development on this site. Although allocated in the Non-Statutory Plan for 70 units a more realistic yield on site would be approximately 30 dwellings allowing for other uses. There has been recent developer interest in the site.
Cattle Market	Non-statutory allocation for 40 dwellings. SHLAA (2014) site BI007. In temporary use as a public car park. Planning permission to extend the use of existing car park for a further 5 years (14/00461/CDC) was given on 20 June 2014.	0.79	PDL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	20	20	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	40	Previously granted outline permission subject to s.106 (01/00073/CDC) but granted temporary change of use to public car park (04/00779/CDC & 09/00828/CDC). The site is required as a public car park during town centre redevelopment. Phase 1 has been completed. A review of the town's car parking capacity will need to be undertaken before the site is released. No more than 40 dwellings are likely to be provided due to the anticipated need for some informal parking and/or more scope to provide an attractive, open environment (square/open space). Time period for continued use as a car park recently extended. Best estimate for delivery now 2020-22.
2C Bicester - Specific, Developable Sites Sub-Totals				0	0	0	0	0	0	30	20	20	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	70	
2D Bicester - Remaining Allocation - Non-Strategic Sites	Remaining from allocation (100 homes) in the adopted Local Plan (July 2015)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	The allocation of 100 homes in the adopted Local Plan (July 2015) for non-strategic sites has been exceeded by the 141 homes (with and without permissions at 31/3/15) expected from non-strategic sites identified in this Housing Delivery Monitor.
2A BICESTER - COMPLETED IDENTIFIED SITES				0	28	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	28	
2B BICESTER - DELIVERABLE (AVAILABLE, SUITABLE & ACHIEVABLE) SITES				3634	561	290	385	698	1044	983	963	748	708	704	713	564	564	504	276	204	204	10113	
2C BICESTER - SPECIFIC, DEVELOPABLE SITES				0	0	0	0	0	0	30	20	20	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	70	
2D BICESTER - REMAINING ALLOCATION FOR NON-STRATEGIC SITES				0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
2E BICESTER - HOUSING LAND AVAILABILITY TOTALS (2A - 2C)				3634	589	290	385	698	1044	1013	983	768	708	704	713	564	564	504	276	204	204	10211	
<b>3. OTHER AREAS</b>																							
Other Areas - Completed Identified Sites (10 or more dwellings)																							
1-20 Lakesmere Close Kidlington	A Commercial Prior Approval (13/00948/CPA) for conversion from 20 office units to provide 18 dwellings and 4 apartments was accepted on 19 August 2013. Site completed in March 2015 (2014/15).	0.32	PDL	0	22	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	22	Commercial Prior Approval (13/00948/CPA) was accepted by the Council on 19th August 2013 (Class J of Part 3 of Schedule 2 to the Town and Country Planning (General Permitted Development) Order 1995). The cut off date to implement the change of use permission is 30th May 2016. Unable to contact agent/developer in February 2015. A site visit was carried out in December 2014 and the site is at an advanced stage of implementation. Site completed in March 2015 (2014/15).
Former Little Bourton Service Station (now Pinson Close), Southam Road, Little Bourton	Outline Planning Permission 06/00698/OUT. Alternative reserved matter applications (07/00856/REM (22 dwellings) & 07/01670/REM (20 dwellings)) both allowed on appeal on 1 May 2008. Resolution to approve a further 2 dwellings instead of a shop and flat (10/00002/F). Site completed August 2012.	0.55	PDL	0	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	Now known as Pinson Close. Developer (Avoncroft Homes). Recorded as complete in 12/13.
Land Adjoining Fenway & West Of Shepherd's Hill, Steeple Aston	Planning application (12/01611/F) for 12 dwellings was approved on 24 July 2013. Site completed March 2014 (2013/14).	0.43	G	0	12	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	12	Planning permission given on 24 July 2013. Site completed in 2013/14.
Land South West of Orchard Close and adjoining Murcott Road, Arncliffe	Outline planning permission granted on 13/7/11 (10/00807/OUT) for 50 dwellings. Reserved Matters application (12/00799/REM) for 48 dwellings approved 31 May 2012. Site completed in June 2014 (2014/15).	1.7	G	0	48	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	48	An application (10/00806/OUT) considered in the (then) absence of a five year rolling supply. Approved 13/07/11. Reserved Matters application (12/00799/REM) for 48 dwg approved 31/05/12. Site visit carried out in June 2014 and the site was completed. Site completed in 2014/15.
North of Cassington Road (land adjacent to Exeter Farm), Yarnton	Full Planning Permission 08/02541/F for 168 dwellings and 08/02594/F for 63 bed nursing home. Permission granted for 50 extra care homes on 23rd November 2011 (10/01302/F). Subsequent variation of conditions. Non-statutory allocation for 135 dwellings. Site completed 30 September 2013.	5.87	G	0	115	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	115	Partially complete by 2011. Site fully completed in September 2013.

Sites	Status	Site Area	Greenfield (G) or Previously Developed Land (PDL)	Planning Permissions at 31/3/15 minus units built & recorded at 31/03/15 (net)	Completions 01/04/11 to 31/03/15	Projection 15/16	Projection 16/17	Projection 17/18	Projection 18/19	Projection 19/20	Projection 20/21	Projection 21/22	Projection 22/23	Projection 23/24	Projection 24/25	Projection 25/26	Projection 26/27	Projection 27/28	Projection 28/29	Projection 29/30	Projection 30/31	Total Completions and Projected Completions 2011-2031	Details
Oak Farm, Milcombe	Outline permission (10/00967/OUT) granted on 5/4/11 for 29 dwellings. Non-statutory allocation for 15 dwellings. Reserved Matters application 12/01095/REM approved on 27 January 2012. Site completed in December 2014 (2014/15).	0.93	G	0	29	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	29	Site visit carried out in December 2014 and the site was completed. Site completed in December 2014 (2014/15).
South of Milton Road, Bloxham	Full planning permission (09/01811/F) granted on 26 July 2010. Site completed September 2012.	1.9	G	0	61	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	61	61 homes granted permission in the absence of a five year rolling supply in Summer 2010. Conditionally required to implement within 2 years. 39 dwg completed in 2011/12 and remaining 22 completed in 2012/13.
<b>3A Other Areas - Completed Identified Sites Sub-Totals</b>				<b>0</b>	<b>292</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>292</b>	
<b>Other Areas - Deliverable (Available, Suitable and Achievable) Sites (10 or more dwellings)</b>																							Contributing to the '5 year land supply'
<b>4 The Rookery, Kidlington</b>	Outline permission for 11 dwellings (10 net) (12/01321/OUT) was approved on 22 November 2012. Superseded by application 13/01947/F for redevelopment to form 31 retirement living apartments (30 net) was approved on 28 August 2014.	0.5	G	30	0	30	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	30	Agents (The Planning Bureau Ltd) advised (February 2015) that work has commenced and it is expected to be completed by end of 2015 / early 2016.
<b>81 - 89 Cassington Road, Yarnton</b>	Outline application 13/00330/OUT for erection of 16 dwellings and new access road was approved subject to legal agreement on 6 March 2014. SHLAA (2014) site YA007.	0.9	PDL	0	0	0	0	0	16	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	16	Approved by Planning Committee in the absence of a 5 year supply of deliverable sites. There is a resolution to approve for 16 dwellings. Signing of Section 106 agreement awaited. In interest of caution delivery rate to be pushed back by one year.
<b>Ambrosden Court, Merton Road, Ambrosden</b>	Outline application 13/00621/OUT for demolition of Ambrosden Court and erection of 45 no residential units (44 net) was allowed on appeal on 2 April 2014. Reserved Matters application (15/00480/REM) was approved on 13 October 2015.	1.62	PDL	44	0	0	28	16	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	44	Housebuilder (Croudace Homes) advised (December 2015) that there has been delays and that the delivery rate should be as follows: 0 in 2015/16, 28 in 2016/17 and 17 in 2017/18.
<b>Chestnut Close, Launton</b>	Application 13/00186/F for 11 dwellings was approved on 4 September 2013. Site completed in September 2015 (2015/16), i.e. after basedate for completions.	0.36	G	9	2	9	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	11	Site completed in September 2015 (2015/16), i.e. after basedate for completions.
<b>Cotefield Farm Phase 2, Bodicote</b>	Application (14/02156/OUT) for 95 homes was approved subject to legal agreement on 3 September 2015. SHLAA (2014) site BO022	5.4	G	0	0	0	0	0	45	50	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	95	There is a resolution to approve for 95 dwellings. Signing of Section 106 agreement awaited. Agents (RPS) advised (December 2015) that the delivery rate should remain unchanged.
<b>Cotefield Farm, Bodicote</b>	Permission granted 26 March 2012 (11/00617/OUT) on appeal (APP/C3105/A/11/2159619). Reserved Matters application 12/01802/REM for 82 dwellings was approved on 10 April 2013.	4.1	G	82	0	0	10	50	22	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	82	Housebuilder (Cala Homes) advised (December 2015) that the delivery rates should be pushed back by one year.
<b>DJ Stanton (Engineering) Ltd Station Road, Hook Norton</b>	Permission for 37 units (09/01450/F, 11/00585/F & 12/00472/F granted. SHLAA (2014) site HO004. Site completed in September 2015 (2015/16), i.e. after basedate for completions.	1.88	PDL	18	19	18	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	37	Site completed in September 2015 (2015/16), i.e. after basedate for completions.
<b>Former DLO Caversfield</b>	11/00151/F - permitted 16 Dec 11 - change of use and conversion of buildings to form 160 new dwellings, construction of 27 new dwellings, change of use to a shop/cafe, change of use to B8 storage and ancillary development. 11/00805/F - additional 8 dwellings. 12/00764/F - additional 1 dwelling. Separate applications (13/00764/F) for change of use at Building 22 to 2 dwellings (net 1) approved on 22 July 2013 and (14/00877/F) for change of use at Building 19 for 2 dwellings was approved on 31 July 2014. Application (15/00141/F) for conversion of part of building 16 to form three dwellings (1 net gain) was approved on 14 April 2015. Total number of proposed homes on site - 200 dwellings.	9.52	PDL	50	149	26	25	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	200	Former domestic site within the RAF Bicester conservation area. Housebuilder (City and Country Group) advised (December 2015) that the site is expected to be completed by April 2016. Delivery rate to remain unchanged.
<b>Former RAF Upper Heyford</b>	A strategic allocation in the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 for 2361 dwellings (Policy Villages 5). Outline permission 08/00716/OUT for a new settlement of 1075 (there are 314 existing homes, leaving a net new build of 761) dwellings, together with associated works and facilities including employment uses, community uses, school, playing fields and other physical and social infrastructure was granted on appeal on 11 January 2010. Revised outline application 10/01642/OUT permitted on 22 December 2011. Reserved Matters have been approved. 13/01394/REM for 30 dwellings was approved on 19 February 2014. 13/01584/REM for 69 dwellings was approved on 19 February 2014. 14/01366/REM for 71 dwellings was approved on 26 November 2014. 14/01500/REM for 50 dwellings was approved on 9 December 2014. 14/01740/REM for 90 dwellings was approved on 21 January 2015. A separate application for additional 60 dwellings (13/01811/OUT) was approved subject to legal agreement on 15 May 2014. SHLAA (2014) site UH001-UH006. Total number of homes on site which has permission or resolution to approve - 821.	505	PDL	693	68	70	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	191	2429	The site has been acquired by the Dorchester Group. The Dorchester Group has signed up Bovis Homes as a partner housebuilder. The Case Officer from the Council's Development Management team who is leading on the site advised (December 2015) that progress has significantly picked up and the Reserved Matters approved under the first three phases of Dorchester and Bovis Homes are now being implemented, houses completed and occupied. Several more applications for Reserved Matters have been submitted so the cycle of development is continuing. Dorchester and the Council's Development Management section have been working positively and proactively on these schemes but beyond that on agreeing a masterplan for the implementation of Policy Villages 5 in the newly adopted Local Plan.  The adopted Local Plan 2011-2031, SHLAA (2014) and supporting evidence conclude that an additional 1600 dwellings can be accommodated on the site through a combination of the intensification of development on previously developed parts of the site and on greenfield parcels to the south of Camp Road. This is in addition to the 761 dwellings (net) that have permission. The housing numbers will be confirmed in the masterplan. The site is under construction with work commencing on Phase 2.

Page 92

Sites	Status	Site Area	Greenfield (G) or Previously Developed Land (PDL)	Planning Permissions at 31/3/15 minus units built & recorded at 31/03/15 (net)	Completions 01/04/11 to 31/03/15	Projection 15/16	Projection 16/17	Projection 17/18	Projection 18/19	Projection 19/20	Projection 20/21	Projection 21/22	Projection 22/23	Projection 23/24	Projection 24/25	Projection 25/26	Projection 26/27	Projection 27/28	Projection 28/29	Projection 29/30	Projection 30/31	Total Completions and Projected Completions 2011-2031	Details
Land adjoining and South of St Christopher Lodge, Barford Road, Bloxham	Outline application 12/00926/OUT for 75 dwellings was refused in December 2012, called in by the Secretary of State and was allowed on appeal on 23 September 2013. Reserved Matters application (14/00761/REM) was approved on 9 January 2015.	2.65	G	75	0	15	60	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	75	Housebuilder (Bovis Homes) advised that the site is under construction and that there will be a 2 year build programme.
Land at Station Road, Enslow	Outline application 12/00643/OUT for 10 dwellings was refused in 17 August 2012 and was allowed on appeal on 18 September 2013. A separate application for 14 dwellings (15/00822/F) was received and is pending consideration.	0.58	G	10	0	0	0	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	10	Delivery rate to be pushed back by one year in view of the new planning application.
Land East Of Deene Close, Aynho Road, Adderbury	Application 13/01768/F for demolition of existing agricultural building and development of 60 dwellings was approved on 19 June 2014.	3.14	G	58	2	40	18	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	60	Housebuilder (Bloor Homes) advised (December 2015) that the site is expected to be completed by June 2016.
Land North of Gaveston Gardens, Deddington	Granted permission on appeal on 18 December 2013 for 85 homes (13/00301/OUT). A Reserved Matters (14/02111/REM) was approved on 26 May 2015.	3.79	G	85	0	0	0	25	30	30	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	85	Delivery rate to be pushed back by one year in view of implementation delay.
Land North of Milton Road, Adderbury	Planning application (14/00250/F) for 31 dwellings was approved on 1 December 2014.	5.83	G	31	0	0	15	16	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	31	Housebuilder (Cala Homes) advised (December 2015) that the delivery rates should be pushed back by one year.
Land North Of Oak View, Weston On The Green	Outline application 13/01796/OUT for residential development of up to 20 dwellings was approved on 7 April 2015.	0.89	G	0	0	0	0	20	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	20	Agents (Aitchison Raffety) advised (November 2015) that the site is about to be sold to a housebuilder and that a Reserved Matters application is currently being prepared. Delivery rate to remain unchanged.
Land North of Station Road, Bletchington	Application (13/00004/OUT) for 40 market homes plus 18 affordable, school, village hall, shop was approved on 14 May 2014. Reserved Matters application (14/01141/REM) was approved on 18 December 2014.	3.92	G	58	0	0	10	48	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	58	The 'Bletchington Project' aims to deliver significant benefits for the local community. It is being supported by the Duchy of Cornwall. The new primary school has been implemented and was opened in September 2015. The agents (Savills) advised (November 2015) that the delivery rate should remain unchanged. In interest of caution delivery rate to be pushed back by one year.
Land North of The Bourne and adjoining Bourne Lane, Hook Norton	Outline application 11/01755/OUT of up to 70 dwellings was refused in September 2006, called in by the Secretary of State and was allowed on appeal on 23 September 2013. Reserved Matters application (14/00379/REM) for 66 dwellings was approved on 17 October 2014.	3.7	G	66	0	19	39	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	66	Housebuilder (Taylor Wimpey) advised (December 2015) that the delivery rate should be as follows: 19 in 2015/16, 39 in 2016/17 and 8 in 2017/18. The site is currently under construction.
Land off Banbury Road, Adderbury	Planning application (13/00996/F) for 26 dwellings was allowed on appeal on 3 September 2014.	0.84	G	26	0	0	10	16	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	26	CALA Homes has acquired the site. Delivery rate to be pushed back by one year.
Land South of Milton Road, Bloxham	Outline application 12/01139/OUT of up to 85 dwellings was undetermined, called in by the Secretary of State and allowed on appeal on 23 September 2013. Permission expired on 23 September 2014. Planning application (14/01017/OUT) for 85 dwellings was approved on 9 February 2015. Reserved Matters application (15/01021/REM) was received on 4 June 2015 and is pending consideration.	5.4	G	85	0	0	45	40	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	85	Agents (Kemp & Kemp) who are representing Miller Homes advised (December 2015) that there is still discussion with the Council to agree the detailed layout. Expected delivery rate as follows: 45 in 2016/17 and 40 in 2017/18.
Land to the South West of Tadmerton Road, Bloxham	Outline application 13/00496/OUT for erection of up to 60 dwellings was allowed on appeal on 27 March 2014. A Reserved Matters application (14/01634/REM) was approved on 20 April 2015.	6.23	G	60	0	0	20	40	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	60	Agents (Woolf Bond Planning) advised (November 2015) that due to delays in Reserved Matters and Conditions clearance, there has been delays to the start date. The expected start date is now March 2016 which will lead to only 6-7 months of completions in 2016/17 with only one developer on site. Expected delivery rate as follows: 20 in 2016/17 and 40 in 2017/18.
Land to the West of Garners House, Main Street, Great Bourton	Planning application (14/01843/OUT) for 33 dwellings was approved subject to legal agreement on 19 February 2015.	1.91	G	0	0	0	18	15	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	33	Agents (Phase 2 Planning) advised (December 2015) that the delivery rate should remain unchanged.
OS Parcel 4100 Adjoining and South of Milton Road, Adderbury	Application 13/00456/OUT for erection of 65 dwellings with associated access, open space and structural landscaping was allowed on appeal on 23 January 2014. Reserved Matters application (14/01541/REM) was approved 17 December 2014.	4.8	G	65	0	25	40	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	65	Housebuilder (David Wilson Homes) advised (November 2015) that by end of 2015 there will be approximately 25 completions. The remaining is expected to be completed by end of 2016.
Springfield Farm, Ambrosden	Application for 90 dwellings (89 net) (13/00344/HYBRID) was approved on 3 March 2014. A separate application (14/01742/F) for 27 dwellings has a resolution to approve on 18 December 2014. This application changes the overall site layout and would result in a total of 97 homes to be developed on the site.	8.19	G	68	21	42	34	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	97	Housebuilder (Bloor Homes) advised (December 2015) that the site is expected to be completed by June 2016.
The Green, Chesterton	12/00305/OUT for 44 units village hall/sports pavilion and associated car parking, enlarged playing pitches, new children's play area, access and landscaping granted on appeal on 21 February 2013 (12/00050/REFAPP). Reserved Matters for 44 dwellings (13/01525/REM) was approved on 15 January 2014.	4.75	G	19	25	19	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	44	The site is currently under construction and is expected to be completed in 2015/16.

Sites	Status	Site Area	Greenfield (G) or Previously Developed Land (PDL)	Planning Permissions at 31/3/15 minus units built & recorded at 31/03/15 (net)	Completions 01/04/11 to 31/03/15	Projection 15/16	Projection 16/17	Projection 17/18	Projection 18/19	Projection 19/20	Projection 20/21	Projection 21/22	Projection 22/23	Projection 23/24	Projection 24/25	Projection 25/26	Projection 26/27	Projection 27/28	Projection 28/29	Projection 29/30	Projection 30/31	Total Completions and Projected Completions 2011-2031	Details
The Paddocks, Chesterton	Planning application (14/01737/OUT) for 45 dwellings was approved subject to legal agreement on 19 February 2015.	3.08	G	0	0	0	0	25	20	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	45	Agents (Barton Willmore) advised (December 2015) that the site is expected to be completed within 5 years. Condition attached to the permission - submission of Reserved Matters within one year of permission (when issued) and implementation within a year of final approval.
The Tally Ho Inn, 45 Ploughley Road, Arccott	Outline application 13/01576/OUT for conversion of 3 No bedroom blocks to form 17 one bedroom retirement dwellings was approved on 19 September 2014.	0.39	PDL	17	0	0	0	17	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	17	Agents (Edge Planning & Development) advised (December 2015) that the 9 units from change of use from C1, and 8 new dwellings and change of use from C1 to be completed in 2017/18. Delivery rate to remain unchanged.
Thornbury House, The Moors, Kidlington	Planning application (13/00395/F) for 54 extra care flats was permitted on 30 August 2013. Site completed in September 2015 (2015/16). i.e. after basedate for completions.	0.72	PDL	54	0	54	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	54	Site completed in September 2015 (2015/16). i.e. after basedate for completions.
Yew Tree Farm, Station Road, Launton	Application 11/01907/F for 40 dwellings (including 3 barn conversions) permitted 11 February 2013. Site completed in September 2015 (2015/16). i.e. after basedate for completions.	2.58	G	7	33	7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	40	Site completed in September 2015 (2015/16). i.e. after basedate for completions.
Windfall Allowance (<10 dwellings)				249	312	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	1008	Projection based on SHLAA (2014). For previously developed sites only and discounted to allow for non-implementation. Expectations lowered for second half of plan period in the interest of caution. Windfall completions on sites less than 10 dwellings are also recorded.
3B Other Areas - Deliverable (Available, Suitable and Achievable) Sites Sub-Totals				1959	631	432	580	554	341	288	208	208	208	179	179	179	179	179	179	179	220	4923	
Other Areas - Specific, Developable Sites (10 or more dwellings)																							Identified developable sites not yet considered to be deliverable
Builder's Yard, The Moors, Kidlington	SHLAA (2014) site K1082	0.31	PDL	0	0	0	0	13	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	13	SHLAA site. PDL. The 2014 SHLAA has considered the site to be developable.
Land at Arccott Hill Farm, Buchanan Road, Arccott	Outline planning permission granted on 13/7/11 (10/00806/OUT) for 17 dwellings. Reserved Matters application (12/01003/REM) permitted on 18/10/12. Planning permission lapsed on 18 October 2013.	0.58	G	0	0	0	0	17	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	17	An application considered in the absence of a five year rolling supply in Summer 2010. Agents (Pegasus Planning) advised (29 July 2010) that terms had been agreed with Bellway Homes (confirmed separately by Bellway), that Bellway's intention was to proceed immediately with a reserved matter application following the grant of outline permission, that development should commence within 8 months of outline permission, and that Bellway has undertaken all necessary investigations to confirm that the submitted scheme is viable. Reserved matter application conditionally required to be made within one year of permission. Implementation also required within one year of reserved matter approval. Pegasus advised the site was being marketed by Berry Morris on behalf of the landowner. A Reserved Matter application (12/01003/REM) was approved on 18/10/12. Implementation was required within a year of the decision (18 Oct 2012). Planning permission lapsed on 18 October 2013. Taken out of the 5 year housing land supply. This is a potential site if needed to address any identified shortfall in the Council's housing supply.
3C Other Areas - Specific, Developable Sites Sub-Totals				0	0	0	0	30	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	30	
3D Other Areas - Remaining Allocation - Non-Strategic Sites	Remaining from allocation (750 homes) in the adopted Local Plan (July 2015) - at Category A villages			0	0	0	100	100	47	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	247	503 homes (with and without permission at 31/3/15) are expected from non-strategic sites (Category A villages) identified in this Housing Delivery Monitor. This leaves 247 homes from the adopted Local Plan (July 2015) allocation of 750.
3A OTHER AREAS - COMPLETED IDENTIFIED SITES				0	292	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	292	
3B OTHER AREAS - DELIVERABLE (AVAILABLE, SUITABLE & ACHIEVABLE) SITES				1959	631	432	580	554	341	288	208	208	208	179	179	179	179	179	179	179	220	4923	
3C OTHER AREAS - SPECIFIC, DEVELOPABLE SITES				0	0	0	0	30	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	30	
3D OTHER AREAS - REMAINING ALLOCATION FOR NON-STRATEGIC SITES				0	0	0	100	100	47	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	247	
3E OTHER AREAS - HOUSING LAND AVAILABILITY TOTALS (3A - 3C)				1959	923	432	680	684	388	288	208	208	208	179	179	179	179	179	179	179	220	5492	
4. DISTRICT TOTALS																							
4A DISTRICT - COMPLETED IDENTIFIED SITES (1A + 2A + 3A)				0	477	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	477	
4B DISTRICT - DELIVERABLE (AVAILABLE, SUITABLE AND ACHIEVABLE) SITES (YEARS 1-5) (1B + 2B + 3B)				8280	1575	979	1444	2149	2314	2148	1738	1283	1098	1049	1008	859	859	799	571	399	440	20712	
4C DISTRICT - SPECIFIC, DEVELOPABLE SITES (YEARS 6-15) (1C + 2C + 3C)				0	0	0	0	30	150	230	270	245	200	200	200	200	150	0	0	0	0	1875	
4D DISTRICT - REMAINING ALLOCATION FOR NON-STRATEGIC SITES				0	0	0	100	100	47	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	247	
4E DISTRICT - HOUSING LAND AVAILABILITY TOTALS (4A +4B + 4C)				8280	2052	979	1544	2279	2511	2378	2008	1528	1298	1249	1208	1059	1009	799	571	399	440	23311	

Planning permissions in this Housing Delivery Monitor departs from the 'Residential Completions & Permissions at 31/3/15' table by 17 dwellings. This is due to the following:

- 1) Calthorpe House, Banbury - A superseded permission for 13 dwellings was included in error
- 2) Springfield Farm, Ambrosden - The Reserved Matters permission was for 66 dwellings and not 70 from the Outline permission.



**Appendix 3: Adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 Monitoring Framework****A Strategy for Development in Cherwell**

<b>Policy Reference</b>	<b>Policy Title</b>	<b>Local Plan Indicators</b>	<b>Target</b>
PSD 1	Presumption in favour of Sustainable Development	Monitoring of PSD1 is undertaken by Sustainability Indicators	Monitoring of PSD1 is undertaken by Sustainability Indicators

**Policies for Development in Cherwell****Theme One: Policies for Developing a Sustainable Local Economy**

<b>Policy Reference</b>	<b>Policy Title</b>	<b>Local Plan Indicators</b>	<b>Target</b>
SLE 1	Employment Development	Employment commitments and completions on allocated employment land per sub area (Banbury, Bicester, Kidlington, Rural Areas)	100% take up of allocations by the end of the plan period
SLE 1	Employment Development	Employment commitments and completions on non-allocated employment land per sub area (Banbury, Bicester, Kidlington, Rural Areas)	Yearly increase in employment use class commitments and completions
SLE 1	Employment Development	Completions resulting in a loss of employment use to non employment use per sub area (Banbury, Bicester, Kidlington, Rural Areas)	No overall net loss of employment land
SLE 2	Securing Dynamic Town Centres	Town centre use (including use classes A1-A5, B1a, D2) completions within and outside of each of the town centres	No net loss of town centre use floor space within town centres
SLE 2	Securing Dynamic Town Centres	No. of retail impact assessments submitted with planning applications	100% of applications over the thresholds set out in Policy SLE2
SLE 3	Supporting Tourism Growth	Completed tourism developments (including D use class uses, Sui Generis uses)	An annual increase in completed tourism developments over the plan period
SLE 3	Supporting	Number of visitors to tourist	An annual increase over the

	Tourism Growth	attractions in the District	plan period
SLE 3	Supporting Tourism Growth	Number of visitors to tourist attractions in the District	An annual increase over the plan period
SLE 4	Improved Transport and Connections	Completed transport improvement schemes	Timely provision of transport infrastructure in accordance with strategic site delivery and as set out in the IDP
SLE 4	Improved Transport and Connections	Developer contributions to transport infrastructure	To meet development needs, as set out in the IDP
SLE 5	High Speed Rail 2 – London to Birmingham	Level of Council involvement with the proposed High Speed Rail Link	Respond to all relevant Government consultations on HS2  Respond to all planning applications relating to HS2.

**Theme Two: Policies for Building Sustainable Communities**

Policy Reference	Policy Title	Local Plan Indicators	Target
BSC 1	District Wide Housing distribution	Housing commitments and completions per sub area (Banbury, Bicester, Kidlington, rural areas)	As set out in Policy BSC1
BSC 2	The Effective and Efficient Use of Land	% of residential completions on previously developed land	As set out in Policy BSC2
BSC 2	The Effective and Efficient Use of Land	Net housing density of completions	As set out in Policy BSC2
BSC 3	Affordable Housing	Net affordable housing completions/acquisitions per tenure	As set out in Policy BSC3
BSC 3	Affordable Housing	No. of self-build completions	An annual increase in the number of self-build completions
BSC 4	Housing Mix	Number of completed dwellings per number of bedrooms	As set out in Policy BSC4

BSC 4	Housing Mix	Number of 'extra care' completions	As set out in Policy BSC4
BSC 5	Area Renewal	Completed development per type in the 'area of renewal'	Improvements in levels of deprivation in the District
BSC 5	Area Renewal	The 'Brighter Futures in Banbury' Performance Measures Package Reports	Positive trends across all the Programme's indicators
BSC 6	Travelling Communities	Completed/Lost Gypsy & Traveller Plots/Travelling Showpeople Pitches, by location (location criteria as set out in Policy BSC6)	Provision for new pitches to meet identified shortfall as set out in Policy BSC6
BSC 7	Meeting Education Needs	Completed education infrastructure	Timely provision of education infrastructure in accordance with strategic site delivery and as set out in the IDP
BSC 7	Meeting Education Needs	Developer contributions to education infrastructure	To meet development needs, as set out in the IDP
BSC 8	Securing Health and Well Being	Completed health care infrastructure	Timely provision of health infrastructure in accordance with strategic site delivery and as set out in the IDP
BSC 8	Securing Health and Well Being	Developer contributions to health care infrastructure	To meet development needs, as set out in the IDP
BSC 8	Securing Health and Well Being	Completions at Bicester Community Hospital	Replacement of Bicester Community Hospital within the plan period
BSC 9	Public Services and Utilities	Completed public services/utilities infrastructure	Timely provision of public services/utilities infrastructure in accordance with strategic site delivery and as set out in the IDP
BSC 9	Public Services and Utilities	Developer contributions to public services/utilities	To meet development needs, as set out in the IDP
BSC 10	Open Space, Outdoor Sport & Recreation	Amount, type and location of open space/sport/recreation facilities	No net loss of open space/outdoor sport/recreation sites

	Provision		
BSC 10	Open Space, Outdoor Sport & Recreation Provision	Areas deficient in recreation provision by type and amount	Annual improvements over the plan period
BSC 10	Open Space, Outdoor Sport & Recreation Provision	Completed built development on (former) sites of open space, outdoor sport and recreation	No net loss of open space/outdoor sport/recreation sites
BSC 10	Open Space, Outdoor Sport & Recreation Provision	Open spaces in the District meeting quality standards	A yearly improvement in the quality of sites/facilities
BSC 11	Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation	Developer contributions to open space/sport/recreation facilities per typology	As set out in policy BSC11
BSC 12	Indoor Sport, Recreation and Community Facilities	Developer contributions to open space/sport/recreation facilities per typology	As set out in policy BSC12
BSC 12	Indoor Sport, Recreation and Community Facilities	Completed community facilities infrastructure	As set out in policy BSC12

**Theme Three: Policies for Ensuring Sustainable Development**

<b>Policy Reference</b>	<b>Policy Title</b>	<b>Local Plan Indicators</b>	<b>Target</b>
ESD 1	Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change	Carbon emissions in the District per capita	Reductions over the plan period
ESD 1	Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change	Permissions granted contrary to Environment Agency advice on Flood Risk grounds	No permissions granted contrary to EA advice on flood risk grounds
ESD 1	Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change	Access to services and facilities by public transport, walking and cycling	Improvement over the plan period, linked to Oxfordshire LAA target (National Indicator 175)
ESD 2	Energy	Number of Energy Statements	As set out in Policy ESD2

	Hierarchy	submitted	i.e. required for all major applications
ESD 3	Sustainable Construction	% of new dwellings completed achieving water use below 110 litres/person/day	As set out in Policy ESD3
ESD 3	Sustainable Construction	Completed non residential development achieving BREEAM Very Good, BREEAM Excellent	As set out in Policy ESD3
ESD 4	Decentralised Energy Systems	Number of District Heating Feasibility Assessments submitted	As set out in Policy ESD4 i.e. required for all applications for 100 dwellings or more
ESD 4	Decentralised Energy Systems	Number of permitted District heating schemes in the District	Increase over the plan period
ESD 5	Renewable Energy	Permitted renewable energy capacity per type	Increase over the plan period
ESD 6	Sustainable Flood Risk Management	Permissions granted contrary to Environment Agency advice on flood risk grounds	No permissions granted contrary to EA advice on flood risk grounds
ESD 6	Sustainable Flood Risk Management	Flood Risk Assessments received for development proposals within Flood Zones 2 & 3, within 1 ha of Flood Zone 1, or 9m of any watercourse	As set out in Policy ESD6 i.e. required for all proposals meeting the locational criteria
ESD 7	Sustainable Drainage Systems (SuDS)	Completed SuDS schemes in the District	Annual increase over the plan period
ESD 8	Water Resources	Number of permissions granted contrary to Environment Agency advice on water quality grounds	No permissions granted contrary to EA advice on water quality grounds
ESD 9	Protection of the Oxford Meadows SAC	Number of permissions granted contrary to consultee (Environment Agency, BBOWT, CDC/OCC etc) advice on water quality grounds within the SAC catchment	No permissions granted contrary to consultee (EA, BBOWT, CDC/OCC etc) advice on water quality grounds within the SAC catchment
ESD 10	Protection and Enhancement of Biodiversity and the	Total LWS/LGS area	A net gain in total areas of biodiversity importance in the District

	Natural Environment		
ESD 10	Protection and Enhancement of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment	Changes in priority habitats by number & type	An annual increase over the plan period
ESD 10	Protection and Enhancement of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment	Changes in priority species by number & type	A net gain in priority species by number and type
ESD 10	Protection and Enhancement of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment	Ecological condition of SSSIs	100% of SSSI units in favourable or unfavourable recovering condition
ESD 10	Protection and Enhancement of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment	Distribution and status of farmland birds	A yearly increase in the District index of farmland bird presence
ESD 10	Protection and Enhancement of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment	Distribution and status of water voles	A yearly increase in the presence of water voles
ESD 10	Protection and Enhancement of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment	Permissions granted contrary to tree officer advice	No permissions granted contrary to tree officer advice

ESD 10	Protection and Enhancement of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment	Permissions granted contrary to biodiversity consultee advice	No permissions granted contrary to biodiversity consultee advice
ESD 10	Protection and Enhancement of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment	Number of Ecological Surveys submitted with applications	Ecological Surveys to accompany all planning applications which may affect a site, habitat or species of known or potential ecological value
ESD 10	Protection and Enhancement of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment	Local Sites in Positive Conservation Management	A net gain in Local Sites in Positive Conservation Management
ESD 11	Conservation Target Areas	Total amount of Natural Environment and Rural Communities (NERC) Act s41 Habitats of Principal Importance within active Conservation Target Areas (CTAs)	A net gain of relevant NERC Act Habitats in active CTAs within the District
ESD 11	Conservation Target Areas	Permissions granted in Conservation Target Areas contrary to biodiversity consultee advice	No permissions granted in Conservation Target Areas contrary to biodiversity consultee advice
ESD 12	Cotswolds AONB	Built development permitted in the AONB	No major development in AONB
ESD 12	Cotswolds AONB	Permissions granted contrary to the advice of the AONB Management Board	No permissions granted contrary to the advice of the AONB Management Board
ESD 13	Local Landscape Protection and Enhancement	Number and location of urban fringe restoration/improvement schemes completed	An annual increase over the plan period
ESD 13	Local	Permissions granted contrary to	No permissions granted

	Landscape Protection and Enhancement	Landscape Officer advice	contrary to Landscape Officer advice
ESD 14	Oxford Green Belt	Completed development (per type) in the Green Belt	All development in Green Belt to comply with Policy ESD14
ESD15	The Character of the Built Environment	Permissions granted contrary to the advice of English Heritage/consultee advice on heritage grounds	All development impacting on non designated/designated heritage assets to comply with ESD15
ESD15	The Character of the Built Environment	Permissions granted contrary to design consultee advice on design grounds	No permissions granted contrary to design consultee advice on design grounds
ESD15	The Character of the Built Environment	% of permitted and completed developments with Design and Access Statements (that address the criteria of policy ESD15).	All new developments to complete a Design and Access Statement
ESD15	The Character of the Built Environment	Number of new (and reviews of) conservation area appraisals	Review 6 Conservation Areas annually
ESD16	The Oxford Canal	Completed transport/recreation/leisure/tourism uses within 1km of the Oxford Canal	Increase over the plan period
ESD16	The Oxford Canal	Permissions granted contrary to consultee advice on heritage grounds	No permissions granted contrary to consultee advice on heritage grounds
ESD17	Green Infrastructure	Completed green infrastructure schemes	A net gain in green infrastructure provision over the plan period
ESD17	Green Infrastructure	Developer contributions to green infrastructure	To meet development needs and as identified in IDP/Green Infrastructure Strategy

**Policies for Cherwell's Places  
Bicester**

Policy Reference	Policy Title	Local Plan Indicators	Target
------------------	--------------	-----------------------	--------



Bicester 1	North West Bicester Eco-Town	Housing, infrastructure, employment completions at North West Bicester	As set out in policy Bicester 1 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)
Bicester 1	North West Bicester Eco-Town	Environmental standards of completed development at NW Bicester	As set out in policy Bicester 1
Bicester 1	North West Bicester Eco-Town	Embodied impacts of construction to be monitored, managed and minimised	As set out in policy Bicester 1
Bicester 1	North West Bicester Eco-Town	Sustainability metrics to be agreed and monitored	As set out in policy Bicester 1
Bicester 2	Graven Hill	Housing, infrastructure, and employment completions at Graven Hill	As set out in policy Bicester 2 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)
Bicester 3	South West Bicester Phase 2	Housing and infrastructure completions at South West Bicester Phase 2	As set out in policy Bicester 3 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)
Bicester 4	Bicester Business Park	Completed employment development at Bicester Business Park	As set out in policy Bicester 4 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)
Bicester 5	Strengthening Bicester Town Centre	Permitted residential development at ground floor level in Bicester Town Centre	No residential floorspace permitted at ground floor level
Bicester 5	Strengthening Bicester Town Centre	Town centre vacancies	No increase in vacancy rates over the plan period
Bicester 5	Strengthening Bicester Town Centre	Diversity of uses	Maintain or improve the balance of uses within the town centre over the plan period
Bicester 5	Strengthening Bicester Town Centre	Completed town centre uses (including use classes A1-A5, B1a, D2) within and outside of Bicester Town Centre	No net loss of town centre use floorspace within Bicester Town Centre
Bicester 6	Bure Place Town Centre Redevelopment	Completions (plot level) at Bicester Town Centre Phase 1 & 2	Development to accord with Policy BIC6 and agreed masterplan/detailed

	Phase 2		planning documents for the site
Bicester 7	Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport & Recreation	Urban edge park schemes in Bicester	An annual increase in such schemes over the plan period
Bicester 7	Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport & Recreation	Community woodland provision in Bicester	An annual increase in provision over the plan period
Bicester 7	Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport & Recreation	Type of permitted/completed development at Stratton Audley Quarry	In accordance with a planning consent
Bicester 8	Former RAF Bicester	Completed development at former RAF Bicester	Development to accord with any agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents
Bicester 9	Burial Site Provision in Bicester	Developer contributions for Burial Site in Bicester	To meet needs and as set out in IDP
Bicester 10	Bicester Gateway	Employment and infrastructure completions at Bicester Gateway site	As set out in Policy Bicester 10 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)
Bicester 11	Employment Land at North East Bicester	Employment and infrastructure completions at Employment Land at North East Bicester	As set out in Policy Bicester 11 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)
Bicester 12	South East Bicester	Employment, housing and infrastructure completions at South East Bicester	As set out in Policy Bicester 12 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)
Bicester 13	Gavray Drive	Housing and infrastructure completions at Gavray Drive	As set out in policy Bicester 13 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)

**Policies for Cherwell's Places**

**Banbury**

Policy Reference	Policy Title	Local Plan Indicators	Target
Banbury 1	Banbury Canalside	Employment, housing and infrastructure completions at Canalside	As set out in Policy Banbury 1 and Canalside SPD (i.e. masterplan/detailed

			planning documents)
Banbury 1	Banbury Canalside	Progress on completing the Canalside Supplementary Planning Document	As set out in an up to date Local Development Scheme
Banbury 2	Hardwick Farm, Southam Road (East and West)	Housing and infrastructure completions at Southam Road	As set out in Policy Banbury 2 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)
Banbury 3	West of Bretch Hill	Employment, housing and infrastructure completions at West of Bretch Hill	As set out in Policy Banbury 3 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)
Banbury 4	Bankside Phase 2	Housing and infrastructure completions at Bankside Phase 2	As set out in Policy Banbury 4 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)
Banbury 5	Land North of Hanwell Fields	Housing and infrastructure completions at Land North of Hanwell Fields	As set out in Policy Banbury 5 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)
Banbury 6	Employment Land West of the M40	Employment and infrastructure completions at Land West of the M40	As set out in policy Banbury 6 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)
Banbury 7	Strengthening Banbury Town Centre	Permitted residential development at ground floor level in Banbury Town Centre	No residential floorspace permitted at ground floor level
Banbury 7	Strengthening Banbury Town Centre	Town centre vacancies	No increase in vacancy rates over the plan period
Banbury 7	Strengthening Banbury Town Centre	Diversity of uses	Maintain or improve the balance of uses over the plan period
Banbury 7	Strengthening Banbury Town Centre	Completed town centre uses (including use classes A1-A5, B1a, D2) within and outside of Banbury Town Centre	No net loss of town centre use floorspace within Banbury Town Centre
Banbury 8	Bolton Road Development Area	Housing, Retail and Leisure Completions on the Bolton Road site	In accordance with Policy Banbury 8 and the Masterplan/detailed planning documents for the site

Banbury 9	Spiceball Development Area	Completions at the Spiceball Development Area	In accordance with Policy Banbury 9 and the Masterplan/detailed planning documents for the site
Banbury 10	Bretch Hill Regeneration Area	Completed development in the Bretch Hill Regeneration Area by type	Increase over the plan period
Banbury 11	Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport & Recreation	Completed open space/sport/recreation facility provision within Banbury	As set out in Policy BSC10 and BSC11
Banbury 12	Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport & Recreation	Completions at the relocation site for Banbury United FC	As set out in policy Banbury 12, to be achieved over the plan period
Banbury 13	Burial Site Provision in Banbury	Developer contributions for Burial Site in Banbury	To meet needs and as set out in the IDP
Banbury 14	Cherwell Country Park	Progress on delivering the Cherwell Country Park	As set out in Policy Banbury 11
Banbury 15	Employment Land North East of Junction 11	Employment and infrastructure completions at Employment Land North East of Junction 11	As set out in policy Banbury 15 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)
Banbury 16	Land South of Salt Way: West	Housing and infrastructure completions at Land at South of Salt Way: West	As set out in policy Banbury 16 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)
Banbury 17	Land South of Salt Way: East	Housing and infrastructure completions at Land at South of Salt Way: East	As set out in policy Banbury 17 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)
Banbury 18	Land at Drayton Lodge Farm:	Housing and infrastructure completions at Land at Drayton Lodge Farm	As set out in policy Banbury 18 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)
Banbury 19	Land at Higham Way	Housing and infrastructure completions at Land at Higham Way	As set out in policy Banbury 19 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)

**Policies for Cherwell's Places  
Kidlington**

<b>Policy Reference</b>	<b>Policy Title</b>	<b>Local Plan Indicators</b>	<b>Target</b>
Kidlington 1	Accommodating High Value Employment Needs	Employment completions in Kidlington (at a. Langford Lane/London-Oxford Airport and b. Begbroke Science Park)	An annual increase over the plan period
Kidlington 1	Accommodating High Value Employment Needs	Completed employment development on Green Belt land in Kidlington beyond review areas	To accord with Policy ESD14
Kidlington 2	Strengthening Kidlington Village Centre	Permitted residential development at ground floor level in Kidlington Village Centre	No residential floorspace permitted at ground floor level
Kidlington 2	Strengthening Kidlington Village Centre	Village centre vacancies	No increase in vacancy rates over the plan period
Kidlington 2	Strengthening Kidlington Village Centre	Diversity of uses	Maintain or improve the balance of uses within the town centre over the plan period
Kidlington 2	Strengthening Kidlington Village Centre	Completed town centre uses (including use classes A1-A5, B1a, D2) within and outside of Kidlington Village Centre	No net loss of town centre use floorspace within Kidlington Village Centre

**Policies for Cherwell's Places  
Our Villages and Rural Areas**

<b>Policy Reference</b>	<b>Policy Title</b>	<b>Local Plan Indicators</b>	<b>Target</b>
Villages 1	Village Categorisation	Completed development per village category and size of scheme (number of dwellings)	As set out in policy Villages 1
Villages 2	Distributing Growth Across the Rural Areas	Land allocations made in the rural areas	As set out in policy Villages 2 and to be set out in the Local Plan Part 2.
Villages 2	Distributing Growth Across the Rural Areas	Completions on allocated sites in rural areas	100% take up of allocations over the plan period
Villages 2	Distributing	Completions on non-allocated	As set out in the criteria in

	Growth Across the Rural Areas	sites in rural areas	policy Villages 1 and 2
Villages 3	Rural Exception Sites	Completions on rural exception sites	To meet needs as per Policy Villages 3
Villages 4	Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport & Recreation	Developer contributions to open space/sport/recreation facilities in the rural areas	As set out in policy BSC11 and BSC12 and the Infrastructure Delivery Plan
Villages 4	Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport & Recreation	Open space/sport/recreation facilities created in the rural areas	As set out in policy Villages 4, BSC11, BSC12 and the Infrastructure Delivery Plan
Villages 5	Former RAF Upper Heyford	Housing, employment and infrastructure completions at Former RAF Upper Heyford	As set out in policy Villages 5, and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents

#### The Infrastructure Delivery Plan

Policy Reference	Policy Title	Local Plan Indicators	Target
INF 1	Infrastructure	Projects provided to date in the Infrastructure Delivery Plan	Key infrastructure to be delivered in accordance with the Infrastructure Delivery Plan

#### Duty to Cooperate

Reference	Title	Local Plan Indicators	Target
DTC 1	Duty to cooperate – Partial Review of the Cherwell Local Plan Part 1	Meet milestones for Partial Review of the Cherwell Local Plan Part 1 as set out in the Local Development Scheme (Nov 2014)	Adoption of a Partial Review of the Cherwell Local Plan 2011-31 Part 1 addressing wider unmet need within the housing market area within 2 years of Local Plan Part 1 adoption.

**Appendices**

**Appendix 4: Monitoring Framework**

**Sustainability Appraisal Monitoring Framework: Extracted from the Local Plan  
Sustainability Appraisal (December 2013)**

**Table F.1: Sustainability Appraisal Monitoring Framework**

Cherwell Local Plan Theme	SEA Topic	SA Objective	Significant Effects Indicators
<b>Developing a Sustainable Local Economy</b>	Population Human Health Material Assets	17	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Levels of economic growth (Gross Value Added)</li> <li>• Economic activity</li> <li>• Average earnings</li> <li>• Claimant counts</li> <li>• Qualifications</li> </ul>
	Population Human Health Material Assets	18	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Examination results</li> <li>• Young People Not in Education, Employment or Training</li> <li>• Take up of business space</li> <li>• New VAT registered businesses</li> </ul>
	Population Human Health	19	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Number of jobs created</li> <li>• Home based working</li> <li>• Employment commitments and completions on allocated employment land per sub area (Banbury, Bicester, Kidlington, Rural Areas)</li> <li>• Employment commitments and completions on non-allocated employment land per sub area (Banbury, Bicester, Kidlington, Rural Areas)</li> <li>• Completions resulting in a loss of employment use to non employment use per sub area (Banbury, Bicester, Kidlington, Rural Areas)</li> <li>• Town centre use (use classes A1-A5, B1a, D2) completions within and outside of each of the town centres</li> <li>• Permitted residential development at ground floor level in urban centres</li> <li>• Urban centre vacancies</li> <li>• Diversity of uses in urban centres</li> <li>• No. of retail impact assessments submitted with planning applications</li> <li>• Completed tourism developments (D use class uses, Sui Generis uses)</li> </ul>



			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Number of visitors to tourist attractions in the district</li> <li>• Number of overnight stays within the district</li> <li>• Completed transport improvement schemes</li> <li>• Developer contributions to transport infrastructure</li> <li>• Level of Council involvement with the proposed High Speed Rail Link</li> </ul>
<b>Building Sustainable Communities</b>	Population Human Health	1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Total Dwellings</li> <li>• District population</li> <li>• Rural population</li> <li>• Age structure</li> <li>• Population by ethnic group</li> <li>• Housing types in the district</li> <li>• Housing tenure</li> <li>• Property prices</li> <li>• Overcrowding</li> <li>• Households lacking basic amenities</li> <li>• Homelessness</li> <li>• Low income households</li> <li>• Child poverty</li> <li>• Levels of child well being</li> <li>• Housing commitments and completions per sub area (Banbury, Bicester, Kidlington, rural areas)</li> <li>• Housing completions on rural exception sites</li> <li>• % of residential completions on previously developed land</li> <li>• Net housing density of completions</li> <li>• Net affordable housing completions/acquisitions per tenure</li> <li>• No. of self-build completions</li> <li>• Number of completed dwellings per number of bedrooms</li> <li>• Number of 'extra care' completions</li> </ul>
	Population Human Health Material Assets	3	
	Population Human Health Material Assets	4	
	Population Human Health	5	
	Population Human Health Material Assets	6	

			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Completed development per type in the 'area of renewal'</li> <li>• The 'Brighter Futures in Banbury' Performance Measures Package Reports</li> <li>• Completed/lost Gypsy &amp; Traveller Plots/Travelling Showpeople Pitches, by location</li> <li>• Completed education infrastructure</li> <li>• Developer contributions to education infrastructure</li> <li>• Completed health care infrastructure</li> <li>• Developer contributions to health care infrastructure</li> <li>• Completions at Bicester Community Hospital</li> <li>• Completed public services/utilities infrastructure</li> </ul>
<b>Building Sustainable Communities</b>	Population Human Health Material Assets	7	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Developer contributions to public services/utilities</li> <li>• Amount, type and location of open space/sport/recreation facilities</li> <li>• Areas deficient in recreation provision by type and amount</li> <li>• Completed built development on (former) sites of open space, outdoor sport and recreation</li> <li>• Open spaces in the district meeting quality standards</li> </ul>
	All	8	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Developer contributions to open space/sport/recreation facilities per typology</li> <li>• Completed community facilities infrastructure</li> <li>• Urban edge park schemes completed</li> <li>• Community woodland provision</li> <li>• Type of permitted/completed development at Stratton Audley Quarry</li> <li>• Developer contributions for burial provision</li> <li>• Completed development relating to the Cherwell Country Park scheme</li> </ul>

<b>Ensuring Sustainable Development</b>	Water Soil Climate Factors Population Human Health	2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Car ownership</li> <li>• Travel to Work distances</li> <li>• Levels of radon</li> <li>• Geological sites in the district</li> <li>• Carbon emissions in the district per capita</li> <li>• Permissions granted contrary to Environment Agency advice on Flood Risk grounds</li> <li>• Access to services and facilities by public transport, walking and cycling</li> </ul>
	Air	9	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Number of Energy Statements submitted</li> <li>• % of new dwellings completed achieving Code for Sustainable Homes Levels</li> <li>• Completed non residential development achieving BREEAM Very Good, BREEAM Excellent</li> </ul>
	Biodiversity Flora and Fauna	10	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Number of District Heating Feasibility Assessments submitted</li> <li>• Number of permitted district heating schemes in the district</li> <li>• Permitted renewable energy capacity per type</li> <li>• Permissions granted contrary to Environment Agency advice on flood risk grounds</li> <li>• Flood Risk Assessments received for development proposals within Flood Zones 2 &amp; 3, within 1 ha of Flood Zone 1, or 9m of any watercourse</li> <li>• Completed SuDS schemes in the district</li> <li>• Number of permissions granted contrary to Environment Agency advice on water quality grounds</li> <li>• Number of permissions granted contrary to consultee (Environment Agency, BBOWT, CDC/OCC etc) advice on water quality grounds within the SAC catchment</li> <li>• Total areas of biodiversity importance in the district</li> <li>• Changes in priority habitats by number &amp; type</li> <li>• Changes in priority species by number &amp; type</li> <li>• Ecological condition of SSSIs</li> <li>• Distribution and status of farmland birds</li> <li>• Distribution and status of water voles</li> <li>• Permissions granted contrary to tree officer advice</li> </ul>

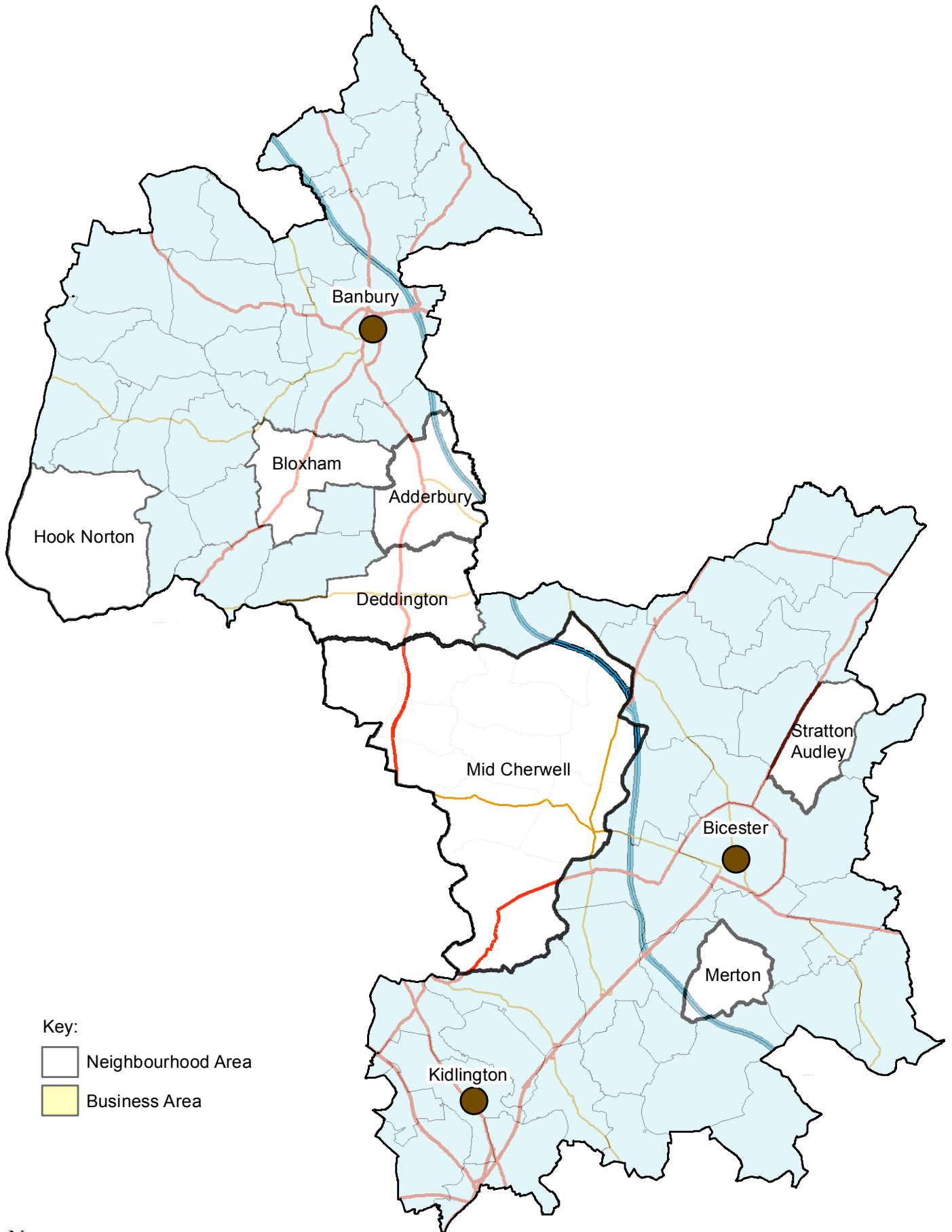
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Permissions granted contrary to biodiversity consultee advice</li> <li>• Number of Ecological Surveys submitted with applications</li> </ul>
<b>Ensuring Sustainable Development</b>	Cultural Heritage Landscape Biodiversity Flora and Fauna	11	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Total amount of BAP Habitat within Conservation Target Areas (CTAs) Biodiversity improvements achieved in Conservation Target Areas</li> <li>• Permissions granted in Conservation Target Areas contrary to biodiversity consultee advice</li> <li>• Built development permitted in the AONB</li> <li>• Permissions granted contrary to the advice of the AONB Management Board</li> <li>• Number and location of urban fringe restoration/improvement schemes completed</li> <li>• Permissions granted contrary to Landscape Officer advice</li> <li>• Completed development (per type) in the Green Belt</li> <li>• Completed development on land identified as Green Buffers per type</li> <li>• Permissions granted contrary to the advice of English Heritage/consultee advice on heritage grounds</li> <li>• Permissions granted contrary to design consultee advice on design grounds</li> <li>• % of permitted and completed developments with Design and Access Statements (that address the criteria of policy ESD16)</li> <li>• Number of new (and reviews of) conservation area appraisals</li> <li>• Completed transport/recreation/leisure/tourism uses within 1km of the Oxford Canal</li> <li>• Permissions granted contrary to consultee advice on heritage grounds</li> <li>• Completed green infrastructure schemes</li> <li>• Developer contributions to green infrastructure</li> </ul>
	Air Population Human Health	12	
	Climate Factors	13	
	Water Soil Climate Factors	14	
	Water Soil Biodiversity Flora and Fauna	15	
	Climate Factors	16	

Cherwell's Places	All	All	Housing, employment, town centre, and infrastructure completions at the Strategic Sites allocated in the Local Plan.
-------------------	-----	-----	--

**Appendices**

**Appendix 5: Neighbourhood Planning Parishes Map (April 2015)**

Cherwell District Council  
Neighbourhood and Business Area Designations  
Under Sections 61G (8) and 61H (4)  
of the Town and Country Planning Act 1990 (As Amended)



Key:

- Neighbourhood Area
- Business Area







## Appendices

## Appendix 6: Summary of Infrastructure Updates – January 2016

## Banbury

No.	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Update	
<b>Transport &amp; movement</b>					
3	Multi-storey car parks to serve Banbury railway station (700 space)	Deliver new railway station car park without increasing traffic congestion	Desirable	Completed	
6a	Scheme 6a deleted and partly incorporated in scheme 6b as part of plan review for Banbury Bus Station and renumbered as Scheme 6				
10a	Delivering bus stop improvements to a Premium Route standard: Routes <b>S4</b>	New or improved bus services  Improve the transport and movement networks into and through the town	Necessary	Completed	
10b	Delivering bus stop improvements to a Premium Route standard: Routes <b>B1, B2, B5 and B8</b>	New or improved bus services  Improve the transport and movement networks into and through the town	Necessary	Completed	
14c	New project description: Internal Spine Road Serving Development - <b>South of Salt Way East</b>				
16b	Vehicle charging point installed at Banbury Railway Station	To reduce pollution from road traffic.	Desirable	Completed	
24	Grimsbury environmental improvements - East Street and Centre Street	Improvements to public realm	Necessary	Completed in February 2013.	
Pipeline	Increasing long term highway capacity: Link Road East of M40 J11 (Overthorpe Road to A422)	Improving capacity of the highways network and anticipated traffic growth at M40 Junction 11	TBC	Long term	New schemes from LTP4
Pipeline	Increasing long term highway capacity: Potential link road crossing from Tramway to Higham Way or a South East Link Road	Improving capacity of the highways network and anticipated traffic growth at M40 Junction 11	TBC	Long term	
<b>Education</b>					
25a	Scheme reflecting generic policy aspiration - removed as covered by existing specific projects.				
25f	Scheme now merged with 25c				
<b>Utilities</b>					
39	Biomass Boiler - Spiceball Sports Centre –scheme removed, not progressed from feasibility phase. Previous schemes 40 to 41 renumbered as 39 and 40 below				
Schemes 40 and 41 now renumbered 39 and 40					
41 NEW	Waste Management Capacity Enhancing existing sites to deal with increased demand	Ensure waste and recycle facilities grow at the same rate as communities needs	Desirable	TBC	New scheme
Pipeline	Potential water conservation measures resulting from emerging Water Cycle Study supporting LP2	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and respond to Climate change and Water Stress	Necessary	Long term	New scheme
<b>Flood risk</b>					
42	Banbury Flood Alleviation scheme	Reduce probability of flooding	Critical	Completed in 2012	
<b>Emergency and rescue services</b>					
44b New	Relocation of Banbury Fire Station	Ensure emergency and rescue infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Short term	New scheme
<b>Health</b>					

No.	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Update
No updates				
<b>Community Infrastructure</b>				
47	Library relocation – change to Library works to create appropriate size facility			
52	Early intervention Hub Expansion Spiceball Development Area changed to -Early intervention Centre; Increase of 15m2 at four centres			
54	Expansion of the Health & Wellbeing Centre - <b>Stanbridge House</b> Re-provision of Banbury Resource Centre as part of new extra care development at Stanbridge Hall	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Completed
55a NEW	Increased floor area of community facilities built to support increased demand for Adult Learning; 40m2 increased floor space at one centre	Increasing the skills of the community, providing and improved skilled workforce.	Desirable	New scheme
55b NEW	Children’s centres. Increased floor area of community facilities Increase of 30m2 at four centres	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Desirable	New scheme
<b>Open space, Recreation and Biodiversity</b>				
No updates				

## Bicester

No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Update
<b>Transport &amp; movement</b>				
1	<b>East West Rail Phase 1 - Oxford to Bicester Village Station</b> (formerly known as <b>Evergreen 3</b> ) New station at Oxford Parkway (Water Eaton), upgrades to the current stations at Islip and <b>Bicester Village</b> and a new fast Chiltern Railways <b>service between Oxford and London Marylebone</b>	Supporting economic growth and new homes with better access to the national rail network.	Necessary	Completed in Autumn 2015
7b	Ensuring delivery of high quality public transport from all Strategic Sites to Bicester Town Centre and Rail Stations: <b>South West Bicester Phase 1</b>	Improving access and facilities at town centre and train stations	Critical	Completed
9	Cycle parking facilities at Bicester Village station.	Improving access and facilities at train stations at Bicester North. Some cycle parking has already been installed	Desirable	Completed
10	<b>New bus interchange hub</b> in Manorsfield Road and 500 space <b>multi-storey car park</b>	To reduce traffic congestion, provide environmental improvements and increase attractiveness of the town centre	Necessary	Completed in July 2013
11	Bringing Bicester area <b>bus stops to Premium Route standard: Town centre</b>	To reduce traffic congestion, provide environmental improvements and increase attractiveness of the town centre	Necessary	Completed in July 2013
13	<b>Park &amp; Ride</b> to serve Bicester town centre, employment and rail stations, Bicester Village and Oxford. South west of Bicester	To reduce traffic congestion, provide environmental improvements and increase attractiveness of the town centre	Necessary	Completed in November 2015
14a	M40 Motorway capacity enhancements: <b>M40, Junction 9</b>	Improvements to strategic highways capacity	Critical	Completed Spring 2015
14b	M40 Motorway capacity enhancements: <b>M40, Junction 10</b>	Improvements to strategic highways capacity	Critical	Completed Spring 2015
16	Bicester Strategic Highway Improvements: <b>South West Peripheral Route (Vendee Drive)</b>	Improvements to strategic highways capacity To improve journey time reliability and traffic flow while improving access for all forms of transport To facilitate integration of new development with the town	Critical	Completed in April 2012
16a	<b>Highway capacity improvements to peripheral routes: Western corridor</b> Improvements to <b>Howes Lane/Bucknell Road Junction: North West Bicester Ecotown Phase 1</b>	Improvements to strategic highways capacity To improve journey time reliability and traffic flow while improving access for all forms of transport To facilitate integration of new development with the town	Critical	Completed Renumbered from IDP 20a
19a	Town centre access improvements Phase 1: <b>Sheep Street and Manorsfield road</b> junction improvements. (Junctions remodelled)	To improve journey time reliability and traffic flow while improving access for all forms of transport – including buses, cyclists and pedestrians to improve access to Bicester town centre	Necessary	Completed in July 2013
20 abc	Renumbered as 16 a and b			
21a	Improvements to <b>Middleton Stoney Road</b> Roundabout western end: <b>Shakespeare Drive and Howes Lane roundabouts</b>	To improve journey time reliability and traffic flow while improving access for all forms of transport	Necessary	Completed
23	Improvements to <b>St. John's Street</b> and the 5 arm junction at the northern end of <b>Field Street</b> . to allow for 2 way traffic, linking with the Bus Interchange and Bure Place	To reduce traffic congestion and provide environmental improvements	Necessary	Completed in July 2013
24b	Vehicle charging points installed at Bicester North Rail Station and Bure Place	To reduce pollution from road traffic.	Desirable	Completed
26a	Bicester pedestrian and cycle links: Northwest Bicester (Phase 1- Exemplar site) to town centre - implementation of <b>new cycle route on the B4100 from site to Lord's Lane junction and across Lord's Lane</b>	Physical improvements to cycling and walking routes to key destinations. Deliver improved cycle/footpath links around the town and into the neighbourhoods to encourage visits to the town centre and sustainable travel.	Necessary	Completed
26e	Bicester Pedestrian and cycle links	Bridge to facilitate access over railway replacing level crossing	Necessary	Completed

No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Update	
	<b>Bridge Over Railway - Tubbs Crossing</b>				
3a NEW	Investigating aspirations for Bicester North station forecourt	Supporting economic growth and new homes with better access to the national rail network.	Necessary	Medium term	New scheme
4a NEW	Charbridge Lane dualling south of new bridge to Gavray Drive, including additional capacity required under the railway.	Supporting economic growth and new homes with better access to the national rail network.	Necessary	Short to medium term	New scheme
4b NEW	London Road level crossing solution - pedestrian / cycle link	To avoid severance of the town centre from the development areas to the south east of the town	Necessary	Short term	New scheme
4c NEW	London Road level crossing - vehicular solution	To avoid severance of the town centre from the development areas to the south east of the town	Necessary	Medium term	New scheme
9a New	Cycle parking facilities at Bicester North station	Improving access and facilities at train stations at Bicester North. Some cycle parking has already been installed	Desirable	TBC	New scheme
16c NEW	Highway capacity improvements to peripheral routes: Western corridor Provision of a new tunnel under the railway at Howes Lane / Bucknell Road	Improvements to strategic highways capacity. To improve journey time reliability and traffic flow while improving access for all forms of transport. To facilitate integration of new development with the town Improvements to strategic highways capacity.	Critical	Short term	Previously part of Schemes 20 a and 20c – Changes and Improvements to Howes Lane Bucknell Road Junction
29 NEW	Bicester Wayfinding Project	Improve facilities for pedestrians with better legibility and wayfinding to key facilities	Desirable	Short term	New scheme
Pipeline	A34 Oxford to Cambridge Expressway	Improvements to strategic highways capacity	TBC	TBC	Oxford to Cambridge Expressway Strategic Study at early stages of preparation. This will inform future Roads Investment Strategy Part of the government's Road Investment Strategy, commissioned by the Department for Transport
Pipeline	Bus route connecting residential areas to employment areas: Graven Hill, Launton Road Industrial Estate, Bicester Business Park, Bicester Gateway, South East Bicester, North East Bicester	Connecting residential areas with existing and future employment centres	Desirable	TBC	Projects to be aligned with the Bicester Sustainable Transport Strategy published in October 2015 with project plan currently under development.
Pipeline	Investigating and delivering better cycle routes to Bicester Village station.	Improving access and facilities at train stations at Bicester North. Some cycle parking has already been installed	Desirable	TB	
Pipeline	Investigating and delivering better cycle routes to Bicester North station.	Improving access and facilities at train stations at Bicester North. Some cycle parking has already been installed	Desirable	TBC	
Pipe line	Strategic Road Network: A new motorway junction at Arncott, Bicester (new motorway junction and link road)	Improvements to strategic highways capacity	TBC	TBC	Garden town project investigating a motorway option to take strategic highway traffic away from the town and reduce congestion on key links. Currently at project development stage
Pipeline	Highway capacity improvements to peripheral routes: eastern corridor. Skimmingdish Lane dualling and signalisation of junctions.	Improvements to strategic highways capacity	Critical	Medium to long term	Progression of IDP scheme 15. OCC considering options for south east link road – eastern corridor (OCC consultation on Options for a South East Perimeter Road for Bicester Nov- Dec.2015).
Pipeline	Highway capacity improvements to peripheral routes: eastern corridor. Provision of a new south east link road (western end)	Improvements to strategic highways capacity	Critical		

No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Update	
Pipeline	Highway capacity improvements to peripheral routes: eastern corridor. Provision of a new south east link road - section to the south of Graven Hill	Improvements to strategic highways capacity	Critical		
Pipeline	Highway capacity improvements to peripheral routes: eastern corridor Provision of a new south east link road -section from A41 Pioneer Road junction to Gavray Drive junction on Wretchwick Way	Improvements to strategic highways capacity	Critical		
Pipeline	The Causeway	Physical improvements to cycling and walking routes to key destinations. Deliver improved cycle/footpath links around the town and into the neighbourhoods to encourage visits to the town centre and sustainable travel.	Necessary	Medium term	Projects to be aligned with the Bicester Sustainable Transport Strategy published in October 2015 with project plan currently under development.
<b>Education</b>					
29	Generic infrastructure item now subdivided into the 3 schools previously identified specific schemes 29 a, b & c				
33a	Generic infrastructure item now subdivided into the 3 schools previously identified specific schemes now renumbered 33a,b and c.				
33a	<b>New secondary school provision to accommodate growth to 2031:</b> Expansion of <b>The Cooper School</b>	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses. Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education	Critical	Completed	
33d New	Bicester Technology Studio	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses. Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education	Critical	Short term	Commenced and due to open in September 2016
<b>Utilities</b>					
39b New	New electricity 132/33 kV Grid Substation	Based on current electricity load forecasts this will meet the future expansion of Bicester and the surrounding areas beyond the next 30 years.	Critical	Medium	New scheme
40a NEW	Extension of North West Bicester use of heat from Ardley Energy Recovery Facility to the rest of the town	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Desirable	Long term	New scheme
42	Biomass Boiler - Bicester Leisure Centre	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Desirable	Completed	
43	Bicester Green Reuse Centre McKay Trading Estates	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Completed	
<b>Flood risk</b>					
45	Realignment of the River Bure	Reduce probability of flooding	Critical	Completed	
<b>Emergency and rescue services</b>					
46	Relocation of Bicester Fire station at Bicester	Ensure emergency and rescue infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	TBC	Project has changed from upgrading of facility to relocation
<b>Health</b>					
50a	Bicester Community Hospital	Ensure health infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Completed in December 2014	
<b>Community Infrastructure</b>					
51h NEW	Increased floor area of community facilities built to support increased demand for Adult Learning 40m2 increased floor space at 2 centres	Increasing the skills of the community, providing and improved skilled workforce.	Desirable	New scheme	
51i	Older People's Resource Centre integrated within a new Extra Care Housing	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as	Desirable	New scheme	

No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Update
NEW	development	communities		
51kNEW	Children's centres. Increased floor area of community facilities Increase of 30m2 at four centres	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Desirable	New scheme
53	Expansion of existing Bicester Leisure Centre including a new indoor sports hall and new learning pool	Ensure indoor recreation infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities.	Desirable	Aspiration for a new leisure centre has now moved to exploring expansion of existing.
56	Adult Learning Service within the Town Centre Redevelopment – Bicester Adult Learning Centre	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Completed
<b>Open space, Recreation and Biodiversity</b>				
No updates				

## Kidlington and Rural Areas

No.	Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Update
<b>Transport &amp; movement</b>				
3b	Improved Park & Ride and highway to support the new stations	Supporting economic growth and new homes with better access to the national rail network.	Desirable	Completed
4a	Integration of bus and rail transport: Extending the existing Oxford Plus bus zone to include Water Eaton station	Ensuring delivery of high quality public transport. Integration of rail and bus transport	Desirable	Completed
7a	Accessing Oxford - Northern Approaches - Northern Gateway Site Link Road	Identified in LTP4 as part of the Oxford Transport Strategy. Delivery expected to be monitored as part of that area strategy.		
7b	Potential road link between A40 and A44 (Part of the above) (A40-A44 Strategic Link Road)			
<b>Education</b>				
16	Changes to rural schools expansion			
<b>Utilities</b>				
24	Biomass Boiler- Kidlington Sport Centre – scheme removed, not progressed from feasibility phase.			
<b>Flood risk</b>				
No updates				
<b>Emergency and rescue services</b>				
No updates				
<b>Health</b>				
No updates				
<b>Community Infrastructure</b>				
Pipeline	Library provision at Upper Heyford within the new community hub at Former RAF Upper Heyford	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Desirable	Short term
<b>Open space, Recreation and Biodiversity</b>				
No updates				

**This page is intentionally left blank**





# Infrastructure Delivery Plan Update

# CONTENTS

<b>CONTEXT OF IDP UPDATE 2016</b> .....	1
<b>SECTION 1: INFRASTRUCTURE DELIVERY PLAN (IDP) UPDATE, 2016</b>	
IDP Update Bicester .....	3
IDP Update Banbury .....	22
IDP Update Kidlington and Rural Areas .....	32
<b>SECTION 2: SUMMARY OF IDP UPDATE AND PIPELINE PROJECTS</b>	
Summary table Bicester .....	50
Summary table Banbury .....	53
Summary table Kidlington and Rural Areas .....	55

## CONTEXT OF IDP UPDATE 2016

Infrastructure is an essential part of sustainable development supporting increased housing provision and economic growth, mitigating against climate change and facilitating improved quality of life within communities.

The Infrastructure Delivery Plan (IDP) contains the infrastructure required to support Cherwell Local Plan Part 1 adopted in July 2015 and it is set out in Appendix 8 of the Plan.

The IDP is a live document adjusted overtime to reflect changes in circumstance and strategies alongside the yearly monitoring of Local Plan infrastructure Policy INF1.

Cherwell District Council consulted on the IDP at key stages of Local Plan Part 1 preparation and since Plan adoption in July 2015, contacted Infrastructure providers for updates on their plans and programmes and progress on infrastructure delivery. It is acknowledged that only 6 months have passed since the adoption of Local Plan Part 1 and it may take some time for infrastructure providers with shorter term infrastructure plans and programmes to consider costs and other information for long term schemes in the IDP.

The IDP Update January 2016 lists schemes for Bicester, Banbury, and Kidlington and Rural areas identified by infrastructure providers as supporting growth identified in Cherwell's Local Plan Part 1. It includes adjusted phasing periods to reflect project updates as the plan period progresses and projects are completed: Short term 2015-2020, Medium term 2020-2025 and Long term 2025-2031.

Section 1 of the 2016 IDP Update comprises the Bicester, Banbury, and Kidlington and Rural areas schedules with updates known to date. Section 2 contains a summary of progress on infrastructure delivery in the 3 areas. The summary tables also show pipeline projects, those known to be at early project development stage. These pipeline projects could potentially be included in next IDP updates subject to their progression as part of infrastructure providers' plans and programmes.

Following the Local Plan Part 1 adoption, the Council commenced the preparation of Local Plan Part 2 on development management policies and non-strategic sites, and Local Plan Part 1 Review concerning Oxford's growth. More detailed information on infrastructure provision in Kidlington and the rural areas will arise through the progression of these emerging plans and Neighbourhood Plans.

## **SECTION 1 – INFRASTRUCTURE DELIVERY PLAN UPDATE, JANUARY 2016**

The Bicester, Banbury, and Kidlington and Rural areas schedules in Section 1 comprise Cherwell's IDP update January 2016 IDP:

- IDP Update Bicester Projects
- IDP Update Banbury Projects
- IDP Update Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects

No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2015- 2020 Mt 2020- 2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
<b>Transport &amp; movement</b>											
1	<b>East West Rail Phase 1 - Oxford to Bicester Village Station</b> (formerly known as <b>Evergreen 3</b> ) New station at Oxford Parkway (Water Eaton), upgrades to the current stations at Islip and <b>Bicester Village</b> and a new fast Chiltern Railways <b>service between Oxford and London Marylebone</b>	Supporting economic growth and new homes with better access to the national rail network.	Necessary	Completed Autumn 2015							
2	Introducing bus facilities at Bicester Village Station, including a bus turning head and new bus stops on London Road	Improving access and facilities at train stations	Critical	Short term	c. £120k	Secured	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy 9	All Bicester sites	LTP OCC	Fully funded. Due to be constructed April / May 2015.
3	<b>East West Rail Phase 2 - Oxford to Milton Keynes, Bletchley to Bedford</b>	Supporting economic growth and new homes with better access to the national rail network.	Necessary	Medium term	c. £300m	Secured	East West Rail Consortium Network Rail OCC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) in support of strategic growth in Bicester  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy 9	All Bicester sites	OCC East West Rail Consortium Project Progress update 30 October 2013	Funding secured  In July 2012 Government confirmed its intention to pay for the western part of the route. East West Rail is now part of the Government's High Level Output Specification (HLOS)  Project completion expected in post 2019
3a NEW	<b>Investigating aspirations for Bicester North station forecourt</b>	Supporting economic growth and new homes with better access to the national rail network.	Necessary	Medium term	TBC	Secured	Chiltern Railways OCC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) in support of strategic growth in Bicester  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy 9	All Bicester sites	OCC	OCC working with Chiltern Railways on their aspirations for the station forecourt
4	<b>Charbridge Lane crossing-</b> Conversion of current level crossing of A4144 Bicester eastern perimeter road with Oxford-Bletchley Railway line into grade separated overbridge.	Supporting economic growth and new homes with better access to the national rail network.	Critical	Short term	TBC	Committed	East West Rail Consortium Network Rail OCC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) in support of strategic growth in Bicester  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC1	Bicester 1 – North West Bicester Bicester 11 – North East Bicester Bicester 12 – South East Bicester Bicester 13 – Gavray Drive	OCC	Some capacity funding secured. Funding sought through LGF.
4a NEW	Charbridge Lane dualling south of new bridge to Gavray Drive, including additional capacity required under the railway.	Supporting economic growth and new homes with better access to the national rail network.	Necessary	Short to medium term	c.£2.2m	To be funded by securing S106 contributions and LGF	Private sector developers OCC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) in support of strategic growth in Bicester  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC1	Bicester 1 – North West Bicester Bicester 11 – North East Bicester Bicester 12 – South East Bicester Bicester 13 – Gavray Drive	OCC	Developers' contributions and LGF funding.



4b NEW	London Road level crossing solution - pedestrian / cycle link	To avoid severance of the town centre from the development areas to the south east of the town	Necessary	Short term	c. £3.2m	Secured	OCC Network Rail Chiltern Railways	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) in support of strategic growth in Bicester  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC1	Bicester 2 – Graven Hill Bicester 12 – South East Bicester	OCC	Funding secured through LGF round 2
4c NEW	London Road level crossing - vehicular solution	To avoid severance of the town centre from the development areas to the south east of the town	Necessary	Medium term	c. £40m	TBC	OCC Network Rail Chiltern Railways	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) in support of strategic growth in Bicester  Local Transport Plan:LTP4 Policy BIC1	Bicester 2 – Graven Hill Bicester 12 – South East Bicester	OCC	Seeking EWR funding and potential for LGF.
5	<b>Northwest Bicester Ecotown railway crossing</b> (pedestrian and cycle)  To be progressed through the North West Bicester Masterplan	Ensuring integration and accessibility to services and facilities across Northwest Bicester Ecotown.	Critical	Long term	TBC	To be funded by S38	Network Rail OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) in support of strategic growth in Bicester  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC2	Bicester 1 - North West Bicester	Local Plan North West Bicester Masterplan Dec. 2013 OCC	To be delivered by developer through S38.
6	<b>Electrification of railway lines</b>	Supporting economic growth and new homes with better access to the national rail network.	Necessary	Medium term	c. £120m	Secured	DFT Network Rail	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) in support of strategic growth in Bicester  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy 9	All Bicester sites	OCC	Funding secured through Government HLOS program  Expected in medium term in response to Hendy Report, Nov. 2015.
7a	Ensuring delivery of high quality public transport from all Strategic Sites to Bicester Town Centre and Rail Stations  Serve all strategic sites by bus Premium Route standards.	Improving access and facilities at town centre and train stations	Critical	Short term to long term	Costs to be determined for each strategic allocation	To be funded by securing contributions from strategic allocations	OCC  Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC2	All strategic sites	LTP OCC	To be delivered following the progression of the Strategic Sites through the planning application process.
7b	Ensuring delivery of high quality public transport from all Strategic Sites to Bicester Town Centre and Rail Stations: <b>South West Bicester Phase 1</b>	Improving access and facilities at town centre and train stations	Critical	Completed							
7c	Ensuring delivery of high quality public transport from all Strategic Sites to Bicester Town Centre and Rail Stations: <b>North West Bicester Ecotown Phase 1 (Exemplar site)</b>	Improving access and facilities at town centre and train stations	Critical	Short term	TBC	TBC	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC2	Bicester 1 - North West Bicester	LTP	Secured through Planning Obligations/S106 planning permission for North West Bicester Phase 1 - Exemplar site (10/01780/Hybrid)
7d	Ensuring delivery of high quality public transport: Through route for buses between the A4421 Charbridge Lane and the A41 Aylesbury Road	New bus services	Critical	Short to medium term	TBC	TBC	OCC Bus operators Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester	Bicester 12 – South East Bicester	CDC	To be delivered through Bicester 12 – South East of Bicester

								Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC2			
8	Bus route between <b>North West Bicester Ecotown (Bicester1) to employment areas Extension route</b>  Exploring the potential of extending Ecotown bus route to serve other areas of the town.	Connecting residential areas with existing and future employment centres	Desirable	Long term	TBC	TBC	OCC Bus operators Private sector developers	Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC2	Bicester 1 - North West Bicester Bicester 5 - Strengthening Bicester Town Centre Bicester 6 - Bure Place Phase 2	Draft Bicester Masterplan August 2012  LTP	
9	Cycle parking facilities at Bicester Village station.	Improving access and facilities at train stations at Bicester North. Some cycle parking has already been installed	Desirable	Completed							
9a New	Cycle parking facilities at Bicester North station		Desirable	Short term	TBC	TBC	OCC Chiltern Railways Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC2	All Bicester sites	OCC CDC internal	Some cycle parking has been installed at Bicester North station.
10	<b>New bus interchange hub</b> in Manorsfield Road and 500 space <b>multi-storey car park</b>	To reduce traffic congestion, provide environmental improvements and increase attractiveness of the town centre	Necessary	Completed in July 2013							
11	Bringing Bicester area <b>bus stops to Premium Route standard: Town centre</b>	To reduce traffic congestion, provide environmental improvements and increase attractiveness of the town centre	Necessary	Completed in July 2013							
12a	Improvements to <b>A41 corridor: New bus stop A41</b> , adjacent to Bicester Business Park	Serve all strategic sites by bus to Premium Route standards	Necessary	Short term	TBC	Committed	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester  Local Transport Plan: LTP3 Policy BI14	Bicester 4 - Bicester Business Park Bicester 10 - Bicester Gateway	LTP OCC	S106 secures the provision from Bicester Business Park
12b	Improvements to <b>A41 corridor: Infrastructure improvements and bus priority</b> to enable greater reliability on the A41 corridor <b>to/from Junction 9 to A41 Boundary Road roundabout (ESSO)</b>	Serve all strategic sites by bus to Premium Route standards	Necessary	Short to Medium	c. £10m	To be funded by securing S106 contributions and LGF	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP3 Policy BI14	South West Bicester Phase 1 Bicester 3 - South West Bicester Bicester 4 - Bicester Business Park Bicester 5 - Strengthening Bicester Town Centre Bicester 6 - Bure Place Phase 2 Bicester 10 - Bicester Gateway	LTP OCC	Scheme option assessment to be delivered in 15/16
13	<b>Park &amp; Ride</b> to serve Bicester town centre, employment and rail stations, Bicester Village and Oxford. South west of Bicester	To reduce traffic congestion, provide environmental improvements and increase attractiveness of the town centre	Necessary	Completed in November 2015							
14a	M40 Motorway capacity enhancements: <b>M40, Junction 9</b>	Improvements to strategic highways capacity	Critical	Completed Spring 2015							

14b	M40 Motorway capacity enhancements: <b>M40, Junction 10</b>	Improvements to strategic highways capacity	Critical	Completed in Spring 2015								
15	<b>Highway capacity improvements to peripheral routes: eastern corridor</b> Bicester Movement Study assessed traffic and travel demands supporting the Local Plan to January 2014  Local Transport Plan 4 and its Bicester Strategy address traffic and travel demands growth resulting from LP1 to 2031	Improvements to strategic highways capacity	Critical	Medium to long term	TBC	TBC	OCC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) in support of strategic growth in Bicester  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 policy BIC1	All Bicester sites	Draft Bicester Masterplan August 2012 OCC representation to LP Planning applications information Draft Oxfordshire LIP LTP	OCC considering options for south east link road – eastern corridor (Options for a South East Perimeter Road for Bicester Nov- Dec.2015).	
16	Bicester Strategic Highway Improvements: <b>South West Peripheral Route (Vendee Drive)</b>	Improvements to strategic highways capacity	Critical	Completed in April 2012								
16a	<b>Highway capacity improvements to peripheral routes: Western corridor</b> Improvements to <b>Howes Lane/Bucknell Road Junction: North West Bicester Ecotown Phase 1</b>	To improve journey time reliability and traffic flow while improving access for all forms of transport  To facilitate integration of new development with the town	Critical	Completed  Renumbered from IDP 20a								
16b	<b>Highway capacity improvements to peripheral routes: Western corridor</b>  Changes and improvements to <b>Howes Lane/Bucknell Road Junction: North West Bicester Ecotown all other phases</b>  (Howes Lane/Bucknell Road realignment)	Improvements to strategic highways capacity  To improve journey time reliability and traffic flow while improving access for all forms of transport To facilitate integration of new development with the town	Critical	Short to medium term	TBC	TBC	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Securing dynamic town centres (SLE2) in support of strategic growth in Bicester  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC1	South West Bicester Phase 1 Bicester 1 - North West Bicester Bicester 3 - South West Bicester Bicester 1 - North West Bicester Bicester 4 - Bicester Business Park Bicester 10 - Bicester Gateway	Planning applications information OCC LTP LP Part 1	Delivered through S278  Planning application pending determination 14/01968/F Renumbered from IDP 20b and 20c	
16c NEW	<b>Highway capacity improvements to peripheral routes: Western corridor</b>  Provision of a new tunnel under the railway at Howes Lane / Bucknell Road	Improvements to strategic highways capacity  To improve journey time reliability and traffic flow while improving access for all forms of transport  To facilitate integration of new development with the town	Critical	Short term	TBC	Being negotiated	Private sector developers Network Rail OCC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Securing dynamic town centres (SLE2) in support of strategic growth in Bicester  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC1	South West Bicester Phase 1 Bicester 1 - North West Bicester Bicester 3 - South West Bicester Bicester 1 - North West Bicester Bicester 4 - Bicester Business Park Bicester 10 - Bicester Gateway	Planning applications information OCC March 2015 and Dec 2015 LTP4 LP Part 1	Being discussed with developer and with Network Rail.  Planning application pending determination 14/01968/F	
17a	A41 Oxford Road corridor: <b>A41 Oxford Road / Boundary Way roundabout</b>	Improvements to strategic highways capacity - Reduce traffic congestion into the Tesco and Bicester Village development and implement a park and ride at South	Necessary	Short term	c. £11m	Committed	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) in support of strategic growth in Bicester  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policies BIC1 and BIC2	South West Bicester Phase 1 Bicester 2 - Graven Hill Bicester 3 - South West Bicester Bicester 4 - Bicester Business Park Bicester 10 - Bicester Gateway Bicester 12 - South East Bicester Bicester 13 - Gavray Drive	OCC Draft Bicester Master Plan 2012 Planning applications information  OCC	To be delivered by S278	



		West Bicester.									
17b	<b>A41 Oxford Road corridor: Pingle Drive access</b>	Improvements to strategic highways capacity - Reduce traffic congestion into the Tesco and Bicester Village development and implement a park and ride at South West Bicester.	Necessary	Short term		Committed	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) in support of strategic growth in Bicester  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policies BIC1 and BIC2	Bicester 5 - Strengthening Bicester Town Centre		
17c	<b>A41 Oxford Road corridor: Widening of A41</b> for right and left turn lanes and new signalised crossing	Improvements to strategic highways capacity - Reduce traffic congestion into the Tesco and Bicester Village development and implement a park and ride at South West Bicester.	Necessary	Short term	Committed	Committed	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) in support of strategic growth in Bicester  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policies BIC1 and BIC2	Bicester 5 - Strengthening Bicester Town Centre	OCC	To be delivered by S278.
18a	<b>Central corridor: Improve Queens Avenue junction</b> with the Community College junction to provide a better pedestrian environment.	To reduce traffic congestion and provide environmental improvements	Necessary	Short term	TBC	TBC	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 (Policies BIC1 and BIC2)	All Bicester sites	Planning application information OCC LTP OCC	To be aligned with Bicester Sustainable Transport Strategy. STS published in October 2015 with project plan currently under development.
18b	<b>Central corridor: Kings End and Queens Avenue through to Field Street.</b> Public realm improvements. Access restrictions.	To reduce traffic congestion and provide environmental improvements	Necessary	Medium to Long term	c. £850k	To funded by securing S106 contributions and LGF	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) in support of strategic growth in Bicester  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policies BIC1 and BIC2	All Bicester sites	Planning application information OCC LTP OCC	To be aligned with Bicester Sustainable Transport Strategy. STS published in October 2015 with project plan currently under development.
19a	Town centre access improvements Phase 1: <b>Sheep Street and Manorsfield road</b> junction improvements. (Junctions remodelled)	To improve journey time reliability and traffic flow while improving access for all forms of transport – including buses, cyclists and pedestrians to improve access to Bicester town centre	Necessary	Completed in July 2013							
19b	Town centre access improvements Phase 2: <b>Bell Lane / Sheep Street</b>	To improve journey time reliability and traffic flow while improving access for all forms of transport – including buses, cyclists and pedestrians to improve access to	Necessary	Short to medium term	TBC	TBC	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Securing dynamic town centres (SLE2) in support of strategic growth in Bicester  Local Transport Plan:	Bicester 5 - Strengthening Bicester Town Centre All sites	OCC	To be aligned with Bicester Sustainable Transport Strategy. STS published in October 2015 with project plan currently under development.

		Bicester town centre							LTP4 Policies BIC1 and BIC2			
20a	Renumbered as 16a											
20b	Renumbered as 16b											
20c	Renumbered as 16b											
21a	Improvements to <b>Middleton Stoney Road</b> Roundabout western end: <b>Shakespeare Drive and Howes Lane roundabouts</b>	To improve journey time reliability and traffic flow while improving access for all forms of transport	Necessary	Completed								
21b	Improvements to <b>Middleton Stoney Road Roundabout eastern end</b>	To improve journey time reliability and traffic flow while improving access for all forms of transport	Necessary	Short to medium term	TBC	TBC	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Securing dynamic town centres (SLE2) in support of strategic growth in Bicester  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policies BIC1 and BIC2	South West Bicester Phase 1 Bicester 1 - North West Hill Bicester 2 - Graven Hill Bicester 3 - South West Bicester Bicester 4 - Bicester Business Park Bicester 5 - Strengthening Bicester Town Centre Bicester 6 - Bure Place Phase 2 Bicester 10 - Bicester Gateway	Planning applications information OCC	To be delivered through Graven Hill development.  S278 to be agreed	
22	<b>Pioneer Roundabout</b>	To improve journey time reliability and traffic flow while improving access for all forms of transport	Necessary	Short term	TBC	Some funding secured	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Securing dynamic town centres (SLE2) in support of strategic growth in Bicester  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policies BIC1 and BIC2	Bicester 5 - Strengthening Bicester Town Centre Bicester 6 - Bure Place Phase 2 All Bicester sites	S106	Some funding to be secured through planning contributions To be delivered by Graven Hill developer through S278	
23	Improvements to <b>St. John's Street</b> and the 5 arm junction at the northern end of <b>Field Street</b> . to allow for 2 way traffic, linking with the Bus Interchange and Bure Place	To reduce traffic congestion and provide environmental improvements	Necessary	Completed in July 2013								
24a	Electric vehicle initiatives. Including charging points for electric vehicles	To reduce pollution from road traffic.	Desirable	Short to Long term	TBC	TBC	CDC OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy 23	All Bicester sites	Planning applications information CDC Internal LTP	To be dealt with on site by site basis and through other external funding bids.  To be aligned with Bicester Sustainable Transport Strategy. STS published in October 2015 with project plan currently under development.	
24b	Vehicle charging points installed at Bicester North Rail Station and Bure Place	To reduce pollution from road traffic.	Desirable	Completed								
25	Car Club	To reduce pollution from road traffic.	Desirable	Short to Long term	TBC	TBC	OCC CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester	All Bicester sites	Planning applications information Bicester STS LTP 3	To be aligned with Bicester Sustainable Transport Strategy. STS published in October 2015 with project plan currently under development.	

26a	Bicester pedestrian and cycle links:  Northwest Bicester (Phase 1- Exemplar site) to town centre - implementation of <b>new cycle route on the B4100 from site to Lord's Lane junction and across Lord's Lane</b>	Physical improvements to cycling and walking routes to key destinations. Deliver improved cycle/footpath links around the town and into the neighbourhoods to encourage visits to the town centre and sustainable travel.	Necessary	Completed							
26b	Bicester pedestrian and cycle links: <b>Banbury Road footpath and cycle path crossing</b> (northern end - southern end)	Physical improvements to cycling and walking routes to key destinations. Deliver improved cycle/footpath links around the town and into the neighbourhoods to encourage visits to the town centre and sustainable travel.	Necessary	Short term	TBC	c.£300k secured (26b&c)	OCC CDC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC 2	Bicester 1 - North West Bicester Bicester 8 - Former RAF Bicester Bicester 11 - North East Bicester Bicester 5 - Strengthening Bicester Town Centre Bicester 6 - Bure Place Phase 2	OCC	Some funding secured through CLG Travel Behaviour Demonstration Project.  Northern end - completed missing link by Bure Park shops.  To be aligned with Bicester Sustainable Transport Strategy. STS published in October 2015 with project plan currently under development.
26c	Bicester pedestrian and cycle links: <b>Bicester North Station to town centre via Buckingham Road</b>	Physical improvements to cycling and walking routes to key destinations. Deliver improved cycle/footpath links around the town and into the neighbourhoods to encourage visits to the town centre and sustainable travel.	Necessary	Short term	TBC	c.£300k secured (26b&c)	OCC Private sector developer	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC 2	Bicester 1 - North West Bicester Bicester 8 - Former RAF Bicester Bicester 11 - North East Bicester Bicester 5 - Strengthening Bicester Town Centre Bicester 6 - Bure Place Phase 2	LTP OCC	Some funding secured through CLG eco town demonstration project funding  To be aligned with Bicester Sustainable Transport Strategy. STS published in October 2015 with project plan currently under development.  Expected delivery in 2016
26d	Bicester pedestrian and cycle links: <b>East Bicester to town centre (via Bicester Village Station)</b>	Physical improvements to cycling and walking routes to key destinations. Deliver improved cycle/footpath links around the town and into the neighbourhoods to encourage visits to the town centre and sustainable travel.	Necessary	Medium term	TBC	TBC	OCC CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC 2	Bicester 5 - Strengthening Bicester Town Centre Bicester 2 - Graven Hill Bicester 4 - Bicester Business Park Bicester 12 - South East Bicester Bicester 13 - Gavray Drive	LTP	To be aligned with Bicester Sustainable Transport Strategy. STS published in October 2015 with project plan currently under development.
26e	Bicester Pedestrian and cycle links <b>Bridge Over Railway - Tubbs Crossing</b>	Bridge to facilitate access over railway replacing level crossing	Necessary	Completed							
26f	Bicester pedestrian and cycle links: <b>Graven Hill cycle route on London Road</b>	Physical improvements to cycling and walking routes to key destinations. Deliver improved cycle/footpath links around the town and into the neighbourhoods to encourage visits to the town centre and sustainable travel.	Necessary	Medium to Long term	TBC	Committed	OCC CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC 2	Bicester 2 - Graven Hill	OCC Planning applications information	Funding committed but not secured To be aligned with Bicester Sustainable Transport Strategy. STS published in October 2015 with project plan currently under development.

26g	Bicester pedestrian and cycle links: <b>Connectivity of Graven Hill to Town Centre. Public, pedestrian and cycle access from Graven Hill and Langford Park Farm to A41 underpass</b>	Improve potential connectivity with town centre	Desirable	Short to medium term	TBC	TBC	CDC OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC 2	Bicester 2 - Graven Hill	CDC	To be aligned with Bicester Sustainable Transport Strategy. STS published in October 2015 with project plan currently under development.
26h	Bicester pedestrian and cycle links: Southern connectivity project. <b>Kingsmere, Bicester Business Park, Graven Hill, Bicester Village Station, Bicester Village and into the town centre</b>	Physical improvements to cycling and walking routes to key destinations. Deliver improved cycle/footpath links around the town and into the neighbourhoods to encourage visits to the town centre and sustainable travel.	Necessary	Short to Medium term	c. £5m	TBC	OCC CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC 2	South West Bicester Phase 1 Bicester 3 - South West Bicester Phase 2 Bicester 5 - Strengthening Bicester Town Centre Bicester 2 - Graven Hill Bicester 4 - Bicester Business Park Bicester 12 - South East Bicester Bicester 13 - Gavray Drive	OCC	To be aligned with Bicester Sustainable Transport Strategy. STS published in October 2015 with project plan currently under development.
26i	Bicester pedestrian and cycle link: <b>Oxford Road to Field Street</b>  Part of Central corridor (see earlier schemes)	Physical improvements to cycling and walking routes to key destinations. Deliver improved cycle/footpath links around the town and into the neighbourhoods to encourage visits to the town centre and sustainable travel.	Necessary	Short to Medium term	c. £5m	TBC	OCC CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 (Policy BIC 2)	South West Bicester Phase 1 Bicester 3 - South West Bicester Phase 2 Bicester 5 - Strengthening Bicester Town Centre Bicester 4 - Bicester Business Park	OCC	To be aligned with Bicester Sustainable Transport Strategy. STS published in October 2015 with project plan currently under development.
26j	Bicester pedestrian and cycle links - Footpath and appropriate signage from Priory Lane to Bicester Village Station	Physical improvements to cycling and walking routes to key destinations. Deliver improved cycle/footpath links around the town and into the neighbourhoods to encourage visits to the town centre and sustainable travel.	Necessary	Short term	TBC	TBC	OCC CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC 2	Bicester 5 - Strengthening Bicester Town Centre	OCC	To be aligned with Bicester Sustainable Transport Strategy. STS published in October 2015 with project plan currently under development.
26k	Bicester pedestrian and cycle links - The Cooper School to the town centre	Physical improvements to cycling and walking routes to key destinations. Deliver improved cycle/footpath links around the town and into the neighbourhoods to encourage visits to the town centre and sustainable travel.	Desirable	Short term	TBC	TBC	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC 2	Bicester 1 - Northwest Bicester	LTP OCC	To be aligned with Bicester Sustainable Transport Strategy. STS published in October 2015 with project plan currently under development.
26l	Bicester pedestrian and cycle links: Providing cycle access to north west Bicester schools	Physical improvements to cycling and walking routes to key destinations. Deliver improved cycle/footpath links	Desirable	Medium term	TBC	TBC	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester	Bicester 1 - Northwest Bicester	LTP	To be aligned with Bicester Sustainable Transport Strategy. STS published in October 2015 with project plan currently under development.

		around the town and into the neighbourhoods to encourage visits to the town centre and sustainable travel.						Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC 2			
26m	Bicester pedestrian and cycle links: <b>Pedestrian crossing over South West Perimeter Road</b> (Vendee Drive), Oxford Road and Middleton Stoney Roads	Physical improvements to cycling and walking routes to key destinations. Deliver improved cycle/footpath links around the town and into the neighbourhoods to encourage visits to the town centre and sustainable travel.	Necessary	Short term	TBC	TBC	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC 2	South West Bicester Phase 1 Bicester 3- South West Bicester	OCC	Vendee Drive crossing - being sought through South West Bicester (Kingsmere) Phase 2 planning application
26n	Bicester pedestrian and cycle links: <b>Improving connections to rights of way network</b>	Physical improvements to cycling and walking routes to key destinations. Deliver improved cycle/footpath links around the town and into the neighbourhoods to encourage visits to the town centre and sustainable travel.	Desirable	Short to Long term	TBC	TBC	OCC CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC 2	All Bicester sites	LTP	To be aligned with Bicester Sustainable Transport Strategy. STS published in October 2015 with project plan currently under development.
26o	Bicester pedestrian and cycle links -Joining up the horse riding network across the wider area using public rights of way to improve routes for commuting and recreation	Physical improvements to cycling and walking routes to key destinations. Deliver improved cycle/footpath links around the town and into the neighbourhoods to encourage visits to the town centre and sustainable travel.	Desirable	Short to Long term	TBC	TBC	OCC CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC 2	All Bicester sites	LTP	To be aligned with Bicester Sustainable Transport Strategy. STS published in October 2015 with project plan currently under development.
27	Market Square improvements	Physical improvements to cycling and walking routes to key destinations. Deliver improved cycle/footpath links around the town and into the neighbourhoods to encourage visits to the town centre and sustainable travel.	Necessary	Short term	c. £1m	Secured	OCC CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) in support of strategic growth in Bicester  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC 2	Bicester 5 - Strengthening Bicester Town Centre	OCC	Funding secured through held S106 funding and CDC funding.  Estimated to be delivered in 2015/16
28	Improving street environment and facilities for pedestrians and cyclists: Providing better footways and pedestrian crossing facilities at bus stops Provide cycle stands at bus stops where possible and at key locations	Improvements to facilities for cycling and walking	Desirable	Short to Long term	TBC	Some funding secured	OCC CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) in support of strategic growth in Bicester  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC 2	All Bicester sites	LTP	Some cycle parking has been delivered at bus stops through the Travel Demonstration Project
29	Bicester Wayfinding Project	Improve facilities for pedestrians with	Desirable	Short term	c.£ 100k	c.£100k	Bicester Vision	Local Plan: Improved Transport and	Bicester 5 – Strengthening Bicester Town Centre	CDC internal OCC	Secured from Bicester Travel



NEW		better legibility and wayfinding to key facilities						CDC OCC BT Bicester Village	Connections (SLE 4) Securing Dynamic Town Centres (SLE2) Supporting Tourism Growth (SLE3)  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC 2			Behaviour funds  Expected to be delivered in Spring 2016.
<b>Education</b>												
29	Generic infrastructure item now subdivided into the 3 schools previously identified specific schemes 29 a, b & c below											
29a	Primary School 2 FE (NW Eco Town)	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses. Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education	Critical	TBC	c. £9.4m	TBC	OCC Education providers Private sector developers	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7) NW Bicester Masterplan	Bicester 1 - North West Bicester	OCC Planning applications information NW Bicester Masterplan OCC	Funding to be secured as part of Ecotown development phases. 4 Primary Schools will be needed to meet the needs arising from the entire site capacity (6,000 dwellings) This would be delivered through the Northwest Bicester Masterplan. It is possible that the 4th (1FE -3FE) primary school at NW Bicester may not need to be provided until after 2031, depending on how quickly the site is developed.	
29b	Primary School 2 FE (NW Eco Town)		Critical	TBC	c. £9.6m	TBC						
29c	Primary School 2FE (NW Eco Town)		Critical	Long term	c. £9.4m	TBC						
30	Primary school ( 1 x 2FE) - <b>North West Bicester phase 1 (Exemplar site)</b>		Critical	Short term	c.£9.6m	c. £7.2m secured						OCC Education providers Private sector developers
31	Expansion and relocation of St Edburg's Primary - <b>Southwest Bicester phase 1 (Kingsmere)</b>  <b>2FE with inclusive Foundation Stages</b>	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses.  Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education	Critical	Short term	c. £8.1m	c.£7.7m secured	OCC Education providers Private sector developers	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7)	South West Bicester Phase 1	OCC Planning applications information OCC	New school & funding secured through SW Bicester Phase 1 application 06/00967/OUT	
32a	1 FE Zero Carbon Primary school - <b>South West Bicester Phase 2</b>  1FE with inclusive Foundation Stages	Critical	Medium term	c. £6.1m	c.114k secured	South West Bicester Phase 1 Bicester 3 - South West Bicester Phase 2			OCC Planning applications information	Application received for South West Bicester Phase 2 received by CDC in June 2013. CDC will work with OCC, developers and schools to facilitate the timely provision of new schools.		
32b	Primary School - <b>South East Bicester</b>	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses. Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education	Critical	Medium Term	c£9.4m	TBC / Developer Contributions	OCC Education providers Private sector developers	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7)	Bicester 12 - South East Bicester Bicester 13 - Gavray Drive	OCC	Through the delivery of strategic proposals for Bicester 12 - South East Bicester	
32c	2 FE Primary School - <b>Graven Hill</b> with review of potential further temporary or permanent accommodation	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses.  Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality	Critical	Short term	TBC	TBC / Developer Contributions	OCC Education providers Private sector developers	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7)	Bicester 2 - Graven Hill	OCC	Through the delivery of strategic proposals for Bicester 2 - Graven Hill	

		of their life: Skills, training and education									
33a	Generic infrastructure item now subdivided into the 3 schools previously identified specific schemes now renumbered 33a,b and c below										
33a	<b>New secondary school provision to accommodate growth to 2031:</b> Expansion of <b>The Cooper School</b>	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses.  Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education	Critical	Completed							
33b	<b>New secondary school provision to accommodate growth to 2031:</b>  New Zero Carbon <b>Secondary School - North West Bicester -</b>  Shared use cultural facilities of secondary school currently under consideration. Pending feasibility.	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses.  Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education	Critical	Medium term	c.£35m	STBC	OCC Education providers Private sector developers	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7)	All Bicester sites	LP Planning applications information OCC	To be delivered following the progression of the Strategic Sites through the planning application process, LGF bids and education provider funds  CDC will work with OCC, developers and schools to facilitate the timely provision of new schools.  Site at SW Bicester Phase 1 for secondary education secured under 06/00967/OUT.
33c	<b>New secondary school provision to accommodate growth to 2031:</b>  New Zero Carbon Secondary School - <b>South West Bicester -</b>	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses.	Critical	Short term	c. £16.4m	c. £10.9m secured	OCC Education providers Private sector developers	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7)	All Bicester sites	LP Planning applications information OCC	Contributions secured towards secondary school provision as part of Northwest Bicester Phase 1 (Exemplar)
33d NEW	Bicester Technology Studio	Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education	Critical	Short term	Commenced	Commenced	OCC Education providers Private sector developers	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7)	All Bicester sites	Planning application information Studio Schools Trust	Work commenced. To open in September 2016.
34	Special Education Needs: Expansion of provision based on approximately 1% of additional pupils attending SEN schools. Across all of Cherwell, this is currently estimated as approximately 60 pupils.	Expand SEN Education provision to match the needs of residents and businesses.	Necessary	Medium to Long term	TBC	TBC	OCC Education providers Private sector developers	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7)	All Bicester sites	OCC	Delivery to be explored to accommodate future needs generated by existing need and smaller future development sites through the Local Plan Part 2 OCC to develop SEN strategy. Expansion will require a financial contribution of £30, 311 per SEN pupil generated by new residential development.

35	Early Years Education: Seek additional space as required within new community facilities and/or schools to deliver required provision.	Expand Early Years Education provision to match the needs of residents and businesses.	Necessary	Short to Long term	TBC	TBC	OCC CDC Education providers Private sector developer	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7)	All Bicester sites	OCC	Delivery to be explored to accommodate future needs generated by existing need and smaller future development sites through the Local Plan Part 2
<b>Utilities</b>											
36	Water supply links and network upgrades	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Short to Long term	Costs to be determined as individual development comes forward	To be funded by TW and private developers	Thames Water Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	All Bicester sites	Discussions with Utility providers LP representations Thames Water - Planned Improvements Update	Some scoped in the Thames Water 2010-2015 business plan and other are being scoped as part of 2015 - 2020 business plan period.  To be funded and provided as development comes forward. Capacity to be in place before development commences. In some instances phasing of development may be used to enable the relevant infrastructure to be put in place.  Developers to engage with TW to draw up water and drainage strategies outlining the developments water and waste water infrastructure.
37	Sewerage links and treatment works upgrade										
38	<b>Water conservation measures at North West Bicester</b> to reduce water demand and aim for water neutrality.	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Desirable	Short to Long term	TBC	TBC	Thames Water Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	Bicester 1 - North West Bicester	CDC internal LP representations from infrastructure providers	To be delivered through the implementation of North West Bicester Masterplan  Liaison with TW and EA will be necessary to agree a water strategy to achieve water neutral development
39a	Reinforcement of existing electricity network	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Short to Long term	TBC	TBC	SSE Private developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	All Bicester sites	LP representations Discussions with Utility providers	Reinforcements of existing electricity network is likely to meet the increased demand arising from growth  Funded by SSE
39b NEW	New electricity 132/33 kV Grid Substation	Based on current electricity load forecasts this will meet the future expansion of Bicester and the surrounding areas beyond the next 30 years.	Critical	Short term	Secured	TBC	SEPD Private developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	All Bicester sites	Discussions with Utility providers	Completion estimated for early 2019.  Funded by SSE
40	CHP and use of heat from Ardley Energy Recovery Facility: <b>North West Bicester</b>  <b>12.5 MW supply capacity from Ardley</b> <b>5.3 km transmission length</b>	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Desirable	Medium to Long term	c. £40m	TBC	CDC Private developers OCC DECC VIRIDOR EA	Local Plan:Public Service and Utilities (BSC9) Mitigating and adapting to Climate Change (ESD1)	Bicester 1 - North West Bicester	CDC internal	To be delivered through the implementation of North West Bicester Masterplan  Funding secured for Heat network study from DECC  Currently developing a business plan
40a NEW	Extension of North West Bicester use of heat from Ardley Energy Recovery Facility to the rest of the town	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Desirable	Long term	c.£61m	TBC	CDC Private developers OCC DECC VIRIDOR EA	Local Plan:Public Service and Utilities (BSC9) Mitigating and adapting to Climate Change (ESD1)	All Bicester sites	CDC internal OCC	To be delivered through the implementation of North West Bicester Masterplan (Dec.2013)  Funding secured for Heat network study from DECC Currently developing a business plan Funding being sought for second phase.



41	Countywide Superfast broadband (24 Meg/sec.) Phase 1 - 90% coverage Phase 2 - 95% coverage Phase 3 - 100% coverage	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Short term	c. £10 m	Phase 1: secured (c.£0.5m + Government match funding)  Phase 2: secured (c.£0.5m + Government match funding)  Phase 3 - TBC	OCC CDC BT  Central Government	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	County wide	OCC CDC internal	BT were selected as the commercial partner in August 2013. Work commenced on updating the current infrastructure across the county.  90 % of Oxfordshire covered by December 2015 and 95% by end of 2017  Work on alternative technology proposals to enable 100% coverage to commence in 2016/17
42	Biomass Boiler - Bicester Leisure Centre	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Desirable	Completed							
43	Bicester Green Reuse Centre McKay Trading Estates	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Completed							
44a	Banks for glass and other materials	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Short term	c. £45K	Secured	Secured	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9) Mitigating and adapting to Climate Change (ESD1)	All Bicester sites	CDC internal	To be delivered through planning obligations as appropriate.
44b	Waste Management Capacity Enhancing existing sites to deal with increased demand	Ensure waste and recycle facilities grow at the same rate as communities needs	Desirable	TBC	c. £1m	TBC	OCC	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9) Mitigating and adapting to Climate Change (ESD1)  OCC Minerals and Waste Local Plan and emerging Core Strategy	All Bicester sites	OCC representation to LP OCC	Further project specific information to be added as project development progresses.
<b>Flood risk</b>											
45	Realignment of the River Bure	Reduce probability of flooding	Critical	Short term	Completed						
<b>Emergency and rescue services</b>											
46	Relocation of Bicester Fire Station	Ensure emergency and rescue infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	TBC	(c.£19m +land	TBC	OCC Thames Valley Fire Control Services	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	All Bicester sites	OCC	TBC
47	Extension to existing Police Station		Necessary	TBC	TBC	TBC	TVP			TVP	TBC
<b>Health</b>											
48	Conversion of existing non GP space at Bicester Health Centre to create the additional capacity needed in East Bicester and Upper Heyford	Ensure health infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Completed							
49	New surgery (5GP) to serve North West Bicester and South West Bicester for the growth anticipated in the LP to 2031.  The new surgery will need to accommodate a 7GP practice to serve South West Bicester and to	Ensure health infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Medium to Long term	c. £1.5m	TBC	NE Locality CCG	Local Plan: Securing Health and Wellbeing (BSC8)	South West Bicester Phase 1 Bicester 1 - North west Bicester Bicester 2 - South West Bicester Phase 2	NHS Property Services North West Bicester Masterplan Dec. 2013	Land requirement 0.2 ha

	meet the demand arising from the full capacity of Northwest Bicester post 2031 and / or if NW Bicester were to come forward at a faster rate than currently envisaged in the Local Plan . This would be delivered through the Northwest Bicester Masterplan.										
50a	Bicester Community Hospital	Ensure health infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Completed in December 2014							
50b	Extension to Bicester Community Hospital to provide a second storey.	Ensure health infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	TBC	Medium to Long term	TBC	TBC	NE Locality CCG	Local Plan: Securing Health and Wellbeing (BSC8)All Bicester sites	All Bicester sites	Planning application	Planning permission (12/00809) granted for two storey wings and the permission implemented through the construction of the hospital, this would enable to construct a second storey on the wings as and when Health providers anticipate need.
<b>Community Infrastructure</b>											
51a	Indoor Recreation to be provided as part of development throughout Bicester in accordance to Local Plan standards.  PPG17 Assessment 2006 covered the period to 2026. A review of indoor sport, recreation and community facilities provision is in preparation.  Future needs for indoor sports are being updated.	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Necessary	Medium to Long term	TBC	Some funding committed	Bicester Town Council CDC Private sector developers Schools Local clubs	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9) Indoor Sport Recreation and Community Facilities (BSC12)	All Bicester sites Bicester 7 - Meeting the needs for Open Space, Sport and Recreation	Local Plan PPG17 Assessment 2006 Early work on emerging 'Strategic Assessment of Need for Indoor Sports Provision' (Working draft)	To be delivered through: • Development sites through the planning application process in accordance to Local Plan requirements and Table 10 • Sports centre and modernisation programme • Public access agreements to privately owned sites • Dual use agreements to allow public use of school facilities
51b	3 new community facilities/centre (including nursery facilities) - <b>North West Bicester</b>	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Necessary	Medium to Long term	TBC	TBC	CDC LMO	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9) Indoor Sport Recreation and Community Facilities (BSC12)	Bicester 1 - Northwest Bicester	North West Bicester Masterplan Dec. 2013 Planning applications information	4 community facility/hall (1 for Phase 1 below) are required to meet the needs arising from the entire site capacity (6,000 dwellings) and/or if NW Bicester were to come forward at a faster rate than currently envisaged in the Local Plan. This would be delivered through the Northwest Bicester Masterplan.  However, it is possible that one of the community halls at NW Bicester may not need to be provided until after 2031, depending on how quickly the site is developed"
51c	Community facility/centre (including nursery facilities) - <b>Northwest Bicester (Phase 1)</b>	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Necessary	Short term	Secured	Secured	CDC LMO	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9) Indoor Sport Recreation and Community Facilities (BSC12)	Bicester 1 - North West Bicester	North West Bicester Masterplan Dec. 2013 Planning applications information	1 community facility/centre secured through Planning permission 10/01780/HYBRID. Work on application site commenced.
51d	Community facility/centre - South West Bicester Phase 1 (Kingsmere)	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Necessary	Short term	Secured	Secured	CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9) Indoor Sport Recreation and Community Facilities (BSC12)	South West Bicester Phase 1 (Kingsmere) Bicester 3 - South West Bicester Phase 2	Planning applications information	Planning permission for Kingsmere 06/00967/OUT Phase 2 will either provide community facilities on site or contribution to existing facilities.
51e	Community facility/centre - South West Bicester Phase 2. Unless alternative provision agreed.	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are	Necessary	Medium term	TBC	TBC	CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)Indoor Sport Recreation and Community Facilities (BSC12)	Bicester 3 - South West Bicester Phase 2 (Kingsmere)	Planning applications information	Resolution to approve outline application subject to S106s.

51f	Local Centre with Community facility/centre - South East Bicester Phase 2. Unless alternative provision agreed.	opportunities for culture and leisure	Necessary	Long term	TBC	TBC	CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9) Indoor Sport Recreation and Community Facilities (BSC12)	Bicester 12 - South East Bicester	Local Plan	TBC
51g	Community facility/centre - Graven Hill		Necessary	Long term	TBC	TBC	CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9) Indoor Sport Recreation and Community Facilities (BSC12)	Bicester 2- Graven Hill	Planning applications information	In the process of being secured through Heads of Terms for Graven Hill (Resolution to approve 11/01494/OUT)
51h NEW	Increased floor area of community facilities built to support increased demand for Adult Learning  40m2 increased floor space at 2 centres	Increasing the skills of the community, providing and improved skilled workforce.	Desirable	TBC	c. £0.160m	TBC	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9) Indoor Sport Recreation and Community Facilities (BSC12)	All Bicester sites	OCC	Further information to be added as project development progresses
51i NEW	Older People's Resource Centre integrated within a new Extra Care Housing development	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Desirable	TBC	c. £0.85m	TBC	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	All Bicester Sites	OCC	Further information to be added as project development progresses
51k NEW	Children's centres. Increased floor area of community facilities  Increase of 30m2 at four centres	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Desirable	TBC	c. £0.47m	TBC	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	All Bicester Sites	OCC	Further information to be added as project development progresses
52	Place of worship - North West Bicester Ecotown ( 0.5ha) Site to be reserved for future development	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Desirable	TBC	TBC	TBC	CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Indoor Sport Recreation and Community Facilities (BSC12)	Bicester 1 - North West Bicester	Local Plan	TBC
53	Expansion of existing Bicester Leisure Centre including a new indoor sports hall and new learning pool.	Ensure indoor recreation infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities.	Desirable	Medium term	TBC	TBC	CDC OCC Bicester Town Council Private sector developers Sports clubs and organisations Schools Sports England	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9) Indoor Sport Recreation and Community Facilities (BSC12)	All Bicester Sites Bicester 7 - Meeting the needs for Open Space, Sport and Recreation	CDC Internal	A potential new Bicester Leisure Centre and Swimming pool was a preferred option due to central location but now exploring the expansion of existing Bicester Leisure Centre including a new indoor sports hall and new learning pool.
54	Potential extension/enhancement of facilities at Bicester School with potential community use.	Ensure indoor recreation infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities.	Desirable	TBC	TBC	TBC	CDC OCC Bicester Town Council Private sector developers Sports clubs and organisations Schools	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9) Indoor Sport Recreation and Community Facilities (BSC12)	All Bicester Sites Bicester 7 - Meeting the needs for Open Space, Sport and Recreation	Draft Bicester Masterplan August 2012 CDC - internal Early work on emerging 'Strategic Assessment of Need for Indoor Sports Provision' (Working draft)	TBC
55	Civic Building within the Town Centre Redevelopment: Relocated and expanded library	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Necessary	Short term	c. £12.75m	Fully Funded	OCC CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9) Indoor Sport Recreation and Community Facilities (BSC12)	Bicester 6 - Bure Place Phase 2 All Bicester Sites	CDC internal Planning application information	Work commenced, expected to be completed in Spring 2016

56	Adult Learning Service within the Town Centre Redevelopment – Bicester Adult Learning Centre	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Completed							
57	Early Intervention Hub - Expansion of facilities in the town centre Increase of 15m2 at four centres	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Short to Medium term	c. £0.233m	TBC	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Indoor Sport Recreation and Community Facilities (BSC12)	All Bicester Sites	OCC	Further project specific information to be added as project development progresses.
58	Expansion of Registration Service	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Short to Medium term	TBC	TBC	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Indoor Sport Recreation and Community Facilities (BSC12)	All Bicester Sites	OCC	TBC
59	Expansion of Health and Wellbeing Centre, Launton Road	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities			c. £0.79m	Some funding secured				Planning applications	TBC
60	Burial site provision Anticipated in the NW Bicester eco town area subject to suitability of ground conditions.	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Short term to medium	TBC	TBC	Town Council CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	Bicester 9: Burial site provision in Bicester	Local Plan Bicester Town Council	CDC and Town Council to work with land owners to secure a suitable site as well as undertake interim measures to extend the capacity of the existing cemetery.
<b>Open space, Recreation and Biodiversity</b>											
61	Amenity open space, natural and semi-natural green space and Parks and Gardens to be provided as part of development throughout Bicester in accordance to Local Plan standards.  Green Spaces Strategy 2008 identified existing deficiencies to 2026: 7ha park 3.4 ha natural/semi-natural space through new provision/public access agreements to privately owned sites 4.2 ha amenity open space  These were partially updated in the Open Space update 2011: Natural/semi-natural green space - 2.87ha Parks and gardens - 11.69 ha	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Short to Long term	Cost/provision to be determined for each development site	Part secured	CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	All Bicester Sites Bicester 7 - Meeting the needs for Open Space, Sport and Recreation	Local Plan Green Space Strategy 2008 Open Space Update 2011  Planning applications information	To be delivered through: • Development sites through the planning application process in accordance to Local Plan requirements and Tables 8 and 9. • New provision by public bodies or organisations; and • Public access agreements to privately owned sites.  Some secured through: North West Bicester Phase 1 (Exemplar site) S106. (10/01780/HYBRID)  South West Bicester Phase 1 (06/00967/OUT)  Graven Hill - In the process of being secured through Heads of Terms (Resolution to approve 11/01494/OUT)
62	Green Infrastructure at North West Bicester Eco Town- 40% green open space as mix of public and private open space.  This is to include sports pitches and plays areas and a number of community allotments. In addition, options are being developed through the Northwest Bicester Master Plan (Dec.2013) such as: a nature reserve, a community farm, formal and informal park areas, a green gym and activities circuit, and a 10km green loop.	Provision of open space and green infrastructure to meet Eco Town standards  (40% of the eco-town total area should be allocated to green space, of which at least half should be public)	Necessary	Short to Long term	TBC	Part secured	CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Bicester 1 - North West Bicester Bicester 7 - Meeting the needs for Open Space, Sport and Recreation	North West Bicester Masterplan December 2013 Planning applications information	20% public open space secured through S106 (10/01780/HYBRID) for Phase 1 - Exemplar site Work commenced on site.

63	Community Woodland (43ha) – Chesterton  (Burnehyll Community Woodland)	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed. Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity.	Desirable	Short to Long term	c. £1m	Committed	CDC Chesterton Parish Council Woodland Trust Forestry Commission Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	South West Bicester Phase 1 Bicester 3 - South West Bicester Phase 2 Bicester 7 - Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport and Recreation	Local Plan CDC internal	Land to be secured through South East Bicester Phase 2 (13/00847/OUT ) Resolution to approve granted in 2014 subject to S106 agreement.
64	<b>Stratton Audley Quarry ( Elm Farm quarry) Country Park</b> Low intensity recreation use due to Local Wildlife Designation	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed. Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity.	Desirable	Short to Long term	TBC	Partially completed	Parish Council CDC OCC BBOWT	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Bicester 7 - Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport and Recreation	Local Plan CDC internal	Existing planning permission for infilling to form country park. Partly completed.
65	Allotments to be provided as part of development throughout Bicester in accordance to Local Plan standards.  Green Spaces Strategy 2008 identified existing deficiencies to 2026: Allotments - 2.6ha  These were partially updated in the Open Space update 2011: Allotments - 8.1ha	Provision of open space and green infrastructure to meet growth needs and addressing changing attitudes towards food growing.	Desirable	Short to Long term	TBC	Part secured	CDC Bicester Town Council Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure ( ESD17)	All Bicester Sites Bicester 7 - Meeting the needs for Open Space, Sport and Recreation	Local Plan Open Space Update 2011  Planning applications information	To be delivered through policy requirement for all sites comprising 275 + dwellings.  Part secured through: North West Bicester Phase 1 (Exemplar site) S106. (10/01780/HYBRID)  Graven Hill s.106s (11/01494/OUT)  Negotiations as part of resolution to approve granted in 2014 subject to S106 agreement for South East Bicester Phase 2 Kingsmere (13/00847/OUT )
66	<b>Children's play areas, sports pitches and courts</b> to be provided as part of development throughout Bicester in accordance to Local Plan standards.  Paying Pitches Strategy and Green Space Strategy identified existing deficiencies: 4 junior football pitches 2 mini-soccer pitches 2 additional cricket pitches 2 additional rugby pitches 6.58ha of children play areas to be met through new provision/public access agreements and additional play opportunities using other open space 1 Multi Use Games Area 3 tennis courts  The above represent needs to 2026. Future needs will be updated.	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Short to Long term	TBC	Part secured	CDC Bicester Town Council Private sector developers Sports clubs and organisations Schools	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	All Bicester Sites Bicester 7 - Meeting the Need for Open Space	LP Playing Pitch Strategy 2008 Green Spaces Strategy 2008 Open Spaces Study Update 2011	To be delivered through: • Development sites through the planning application process in accordance to Local Plan requirements and Tables 8 and 9 • New provision by public bodies or organisations • Public access agreements to privately owned sites • Dual use agreements for community access to school facilities  Some secured through: North West Bicester Phase 1 (Exemplar site) S106. (10/01780/HYBRID) South West Bicester Phase 1 (06/00967/OUT)  Graven Hill s.106s (11/01494/OUT)  Negotiations as part of resolution to approve granted in 2014 subject to S106 agreement for South East



											Bicester Phase 2 Kingsmere (13/00847/OUT)
67	15 hectares of Sport pitches - North West Bicester Ecotown	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and Eco standards for open space are met.	Desirable	Short to Long term	TBC	TBC	A2 Dominion Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Bicester 1 - North West Bicester	CDC Internal	TBC
68a	Sport pitches - Graven Hill in addition to existing pitch at Rodney House	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities.	Necessary	Medium term	TBC	TBC	Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Bicester 2- Graven Hill	Planning applications information CDC Internal	Graven Hill s.106s (11/01494/OUT)
68b	South West Bicester Sports Village Phase 1 and 2 P1- construction of grass pitches P2- pavilion and car park P3a – 3G synthetic pitch	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and develop competition level facilities	Necessary	Short term	Funding secured	Funding secured	CDC Bicester Town Council Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	South West Bicester	CDC internal	Phase 1 - commenced with completion expected in Spring 2014 Phase 2 - funded and contract for design and construction awarded. Expected to commence late 2014. P1 and 2 to become operational in Sept 2015
68c	South West Bicester Sports Village Phase 3 P3b – Tennis courts P3c – athletics track next to school	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and develop competition level facilities	Necessary	Medium term	c. £2.35m	TBC			South West Bicester	CDC internal	Procurement process completed and contract for design and construction awaited. Additional funding to be secured
68d	<b>"Movement Network"</b> - new circular walk at the periphery of the town to link open spaces together including: Bure Park Local Nature Reserve Ray Conservation Target Area SAMs, ancient woodlands and SSSIs located near the town.  This is an aspiration on the emerging Bicester Masterplan its delivery will be progressed through the implementation of the Masterplan.	Address the fragmentation of natural environment by improving/providing green infrastructure corridors and increase accessibility of open spaces.	Desirable	Short to Long term	TBC	TBC	CDC Bicester Town Council Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17) Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport and Recreation (Bicester 7)	All Bicester Sites Bicester 7 - Meeting the needs for Open Space, Sport and Recreation	Draft Bicester Masterplan August 2012 CDC Internal	This is an aspiration in the emerging Bicester Masterplan, its delivery will be progressed by the Local Plan Part 2 and through the implementation of the Masterplan.

69	Proposals for development to achieve a net gain in biodiversity	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of BAP habitats	Necessary	Short to Long term	Part secured	To be funded by securing development contributions	CDC OCC BBOWT Private sector developers	Local Plan: Protection and Conservation of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment (ESD10) Conservation Target Areas (ESD11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	All Bicester Sites	Local Plan Northwest Bicester Masterplan Planning application information Initial work on the Bicester Ecological Cumulative Impact Study (Working draft)	On-going funding through planning obligations from new development including: S106 (10/01780/HYBRID) for Northwest Bicester Phase 1 (Exemplar site) secured: On site through habitat creation, management, ecological plan, bird/bat boxes, ecologist monitoring. Work commenced on site
70	Ecological Mitigation and Compensation - habitat creation and management. To be secured as part of development throughout Bicester	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of BAP habitats	Necessary	Short to Long term	TBC	To be funded by securing development contributions	CDC OCC BBOWT Private sector developers	Local Plan: Protection and Conservation of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment (ESD10) Conservation Target Areas (ESD11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	All Bicester Sites	CDC internal Initial work on the Bicester Ecological Cumulative Impact Study (Working draft) Planning application information	To be delivered following the progression of development sites through the planning application process
71	Restoration, maintenance and new habitat creation at <b>Tusmore and Shellswell Park - Conservation Target Area</b>	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of BAP habitats	Necessary	Short to Long term	TBC	To be funded by securing development contributions	CDC Wild Oxfordshire (Local Nature Partnership) BBOWT	Local Plan: Protection and Conservation of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment (ESD10) Conservation Target Areas (ESD11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Bicester 1 - North West Bicester	Local Plan Oxfordshire BAP CDC Internal	TBC
72	Restoration, maintenance, new habitat creation at <b>River Ray Conservation Target Area</b>	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of BAP habitats	Necessary	Short to Long term	TBC	To be funded by securing development contributions	CDC Wild Oxfordshire (Local Nature Partnership) BBOWT	Local Plan: Protection and Conservation of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment (ESD10) Conservation Target Areas (ESD11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Bicester 1 - North West Bicester Bicester 12 - South East Bicester	Local Plan Oxfordshire BAP CDC Internal	TBC

No.	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2015-2020 Mt 2020 -2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
<b>Transport &amp; movement</b>											
1	<b>Rail Electrification</b> from Oxford – Banbury - Leamington Spa including <b>road bridge alterations at Bridge Street, and A422 Hennef Way.</b>	Providing increased rail capacity to support economic growth and new homes with better access to the national rail network.	Desirable	Long term	TBC	TBC	Network Rail Chiltern Railways OCC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN3	All Banbury sites	Network Rail website HLOS 2012	Funding secured through Government HLOS program  Being delivered as part of strategic network improvements by Network Rail. OCC notes not seeking contributions  Expected in long term in response to Hendy Report, Nov. 2015.
2	Re-designing the <b>station forecourt to create an interchange</b> that will provide for through bus services and feature a taxi rank, better cycle facilities, and more pedestrian space, with an improved public realm giving a sense of arrival.	Supporting economic growth and new homes with better access to the national rail network.  Banbury Station building and facilities enhancement including access by bus services, pedestrians and cyclists	Desirable	Short to medium term	c. £6m	Some funding secured	East West Rail Consortium Network Rail DfT OCC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN3	All Banbury sites	LTP	Funding part secured Planning permission granted  Electrification of line funded by HLOS programme Chiltern have secured c.£10m for early Station car park improvements. OCC notes not seeking contributions
3	Multi-storey car parks to serve Banbury railway station (700 space)	Deliver new railway station car park without increasing traffic congestion	Desirable	Completed							
4	Calthorpe Street Multi-storey car park	Rationalisation of existing car parking sites to be replaced with new multistorey parking integrated into the planned commercial and employment areas	Necessary	Medium to Long term	c. £7m	TBC	CDC OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN1	Banbury 7 - Strengthening Banbury Town Centre Banbury 8 - Land at Bolton Road Banbury 9 - Spiceball Development Area	OCC LTP Early work on emerging Banbury master plan (Working Draft)	To be delivered as part of Bolton Road, Spiceball & Calthorpe Street development areas.  To be funded through planning obligations and other capital funding as appropriate.
5	Car parking routeing and guidance system	To provide better traffic circulation in the town centre - leading to reduced congestion and improved route choices.	Necessary	Medium to Long term	c. £0.5m	TBC	CDC OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN1	Banbury 7 - Strengthening Banbury Town Centre Banbury 8 - Land at Bolton Road Banbury 9 - Spiceball Development Area	OCC Early work on emerging Banbury master plan (Working Draft)	To be delivered as part of Bolton Road, Spiceball & Calthorpe Street development areas.  To be funded through planning obligations and other capital funding as appropriate.
6a	6a and 6b merged into 6 below										



No.	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2015-2020 Mt 2020 -2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
6	Reviewing the need for a bus station and rejuvenating and/or relocating Banbury Bus Station, including adding capacity and better linkage with the town centre. <b>Existing bus station site or new site at George Street as one option to be explored</b>	Improved accessibility delivered from enhanced transport networks	Necessary	Medium to Long term	c. £8m	TBC	OCC CDC Bus Operators Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN2 Banbury Bus Strategy Objective 4	All Banbury sites	Early work on emerging Banbury master plan (Working Draft) Banbury Movement Study	Options being explored through the LTP4 Banbury Bus Strategy
7a	Increase number of buses serving the railway station	Improved access to and facilities at rail station  Improved accessibility delivered from enhanced transport networks	Necessary	Short to Long term	TBC	TBC	OCC Bus Operators Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) in support of strategic growth in Banbury  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN2		LTP OCC	The focus of the LTP4 Bus Strategy for Banbury is now the increase of number of services rather than the times of operation.
7b	Developing interurban services through enhancements or new services: Improving the Oxford to Banbury bus service (especially on the Banbury to Deddington section) and quality of bus, along with equipping vehicles with real-time information equipment Improve the frequency of the Deddington to Banbury bus service.	New or improved bus services	Necessary	Short to Medium term	c. £400K	Some funding secured	OCC Bus Operators Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) in support of strategic growth in Banbury  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN2	All Banbury sites	LTP	Some funding secured
7c	Improve the frequency of the Bloxham to Banbury bus service.	New or improved bus services	Desirable	Short to Medium term	c. £400K	TBC	OCC Bus Operators Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) in support of strategic growth in Banbury  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN2	All Banbury sites	LTP OCC	Funding to be secured through new development along the route to pump prime increased frequency of bus service
8a	Serve all Strategic Development Sites by bus service, which may lead to <b>new</b> bus routes or changes to existing provision.	New or improved bus services  Improve the transport and movement networks into and through the town	Critical	Short to Long term	TBC	To be funded by securing contributions from strategic allocations	OCC Private sector developers Bus operators	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN2  Banbury Bus Strategy Objective 5	All Banbury sites	LTP OCC	To be delivered following the progression of development sites through the planning application process
8b	Bus service from <b>Bankside</b> developments  (Longford Park)	New or improved bus services	Critical	Short term	TBC	Secured	OCC Private sector developers Bus operators	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN2 Banbury Bus Strategy Objective 5	Bankside Phase 1 Banbury 1 - Canalside Banbury 4 - Bankside Phase 2 Banbury 12 - Land for the relocation of Banbury United FC	LTP Planning applications information OCC	Secured through: Bankside Phase 1 (contributions to fund new/revisions to local bus services in the town including the provision of bus stops and shelters) (05/01337/OUT). Work on site commenced in 2013.

No.	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2015-2020 Mt 2020 -2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
8c	<b>Bus link between Bridge Street and Tramway Road</b> to better serve the railway station, <b>Canalside</b> redevelopment and College Fields ( <b>Bankside</b> );	New or improved bus services  Improve the transport and movement networks into and through the town	Necessary	Short to Medium term	TBC	TBC	OCC Private sector developers Bus operators	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN2  Banbury Bus Strategy Objective 3	Bankside Phase 1 Banbury 1- Canalside Banbury 4 - Bankside Phase 2	LTP OCC	TBC
8d	Bus service from <b>Hardwick Farm/Southam Road to town centre</b>	New or improved bus services  Improve the transport and movement networks into and through the town	Necessary	Short to Medium term	TBC	Committed	OCC Private sector developers Bus operators	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN2 Banbury Bus Strategy Objective 5	Bankside Phase 1 Banbury 1- Canalside Banbury 4 - Bankside Phase 2	LTP Planning applications information OCC	S106 secured as part of Banbury 2 (Hardwick Farm, Southam Road) (13/00158/OUT & 13/00159/OUT) to provide bus service linking Banbury 2 with the town centre
8e	Bus service linking development sites to the town centre via Warwick Road corridor.	New or improved bus services  Improve the transport and movement networks into and through the town	Critical	Short to Medium term	c. £429K	Some funding committed	OCC Private sector developers Bus operators	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN2 Banbury Bus Strategy Objective 5	West of Warwick Road Banbury 5 - North of Hanwell Fields Banbury 10 - Bretch Hill Regeneration Area  Any other development sites served by the Warwick Road corridor.	Local Plan Planning application information AMR, 2015 OCC	S106 contributions as part of North of Hanwell Fields. (12/01789/OUT)  S106 as part of West of Warwick Road 13/00656/OUT.
9	Bus priority or other changes at junctions to reduce bus journey times	New or improved bus services  Improve the transport and movement networks into and through the town	Necessary	Short to Medium term	TBC	TBC	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN2 Banbury Bus Strategy Objective 2	All Banbury sites	LTP OCC	TBC
10a	Delivering bus stop improvements to a Premium Route standard: Routes <b>S4</b>	New or improved bus services  Improve the transport and movement networks into and through the town	Necessary	Completed							
10b	Delivering bus stop improvements to a Premium Route standard: Routes <b>B1, B2, B5 and B8</b>	New or improved bus services  Improve the transport and	Necessary	Completed							

No.	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2015-2020 Mt 2020 -2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
		movement networks into and through the town									
11	Introduction of Real Time Information technology on buses and at bus stops.	New or improved bus services  Improve the transport and movement networks into and through the town	Desirable	Short to Long term	TBC	TBC	OCC Bus operators	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN2	All Banbury sites	LTP	To be secured through planning contributions
12	Improving the routeing, quality and level of bus services and facilities to employment areas and new residential areas.	New or improved bus services  Improve the transport and movement networks into and through the town	Desirable	Short to Long term	c. £5m	c. £2.2m	OCC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN2  Banbury Bus Strategy Objective 1	All Banbury sites	LTP OCC	Contributions committed from Bankside Phase 1 (05/01337/OUT) and Hardwick Farm/Southam Road (13/00158/OUT & 13/00159/OUT)  Contributions in the process of being committed from West of Warwick Road 13/00656/OUT
13a	<b>Improving capacity</b> Developing the A4260 – Cherwell Street corridor as the primary north-south route	Improving capacity of the highways network  Improve the transport and movement networks into and through the town	Critical	Short to Medium term	c. £5m	Some funding committed	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4)  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN1	All Banbury Sites	LTP OCC Planning applications information	Contributions committed from Bankside Phase 1 (05/01337/OUT) and Hardwick Farm/Southam Road (13/00158/OUT & 13/00159/OUT)  Contributions in the process of being committed from West of Warwick Road 13/00656/OUT  Seek other funding as appropriate (13a b c and d)
13b	Improving capacity of north south routes: <b>Cherwell Street/ A4620 Windsor Street corridor</b> (covering junction with Oxford Road, Swan Close Road, and Bridge Street)	Improving capacity of the highways network  Improve the transport and movement networks into and through the town	Critical	Medium term		Some funding committed	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4)  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN1	Banbury 1- Canalside Banbury 7 - Strengthening Banbury Town Centre Banbury 8 - Land at Bolton Road Banbury 9 - Spiceball Development Area	LTP OCC	Contributions committed from Bankside Phase 1 (05/01337/OUT) and Hardwick Farm/Southam Road (13/00158/OUT & 13/00159/OUT)  Contributions in the process of being committed from West of Warwick Road 13/00656/OUT  Seek other funding as appropriate (13a b c and d)
13c	Traffic management of <b>A361 South Bar Street</b> (covering the junction with A361 Bloxham Road) - treatment to discourage use by vehicular traffic	Improving capacity of the highways network Improve the transport and movement networks into and through the town	Necessary	Medium term	c. £2m	Some funding committed	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4)  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN1	Banbury 1- Canalside Banbury 7 - Strengthening Banbury Town Centre Banbury 8 - Land at Bolton Road Banbury 9 - Spiceball Development Area	LTP OCC	Contributions committed from Bankside Phase 1 (05/01337/OUT) and Hardwick Farm/Southam Road (13/00158/OUT & 13/00159/OUT)  Contributions in the process of being committed from West of Warwick Road 13/00656/OUT  Seek other funding as appropriate

No.	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2015-2020 Mt 2020 -2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
											(13a b c and d)
13d	Improving capacity of north south routes: <b>Bankside Corridor</b> (covering the junction with <b>A4260 Oxford Road and Hightown Road</b> )	Improving capacity of the highways network  Improve the transport and movement networks into and through the town	Necessary	Medium term	c. £10m		OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4)  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN1	Bankside Phase 1 Banbury 4 - Bankside Phase 2 Banbury 6 - Banbury 12 - Relocation of Banbury United FC	LTP OCC	Contributions committed from Bankside Phase 1 (05/01337/OUT) and Hardwick Farm/Southam Road (13/00158/OUT & 13/00159/OUT)  Contributions in the process of being committed from West of Warwick Road 13/00656/OUT  Seek other funding as appropriate  (13a b c and d)
14a	<b>East-west strategic movements: Heneff Way corridor</b>  <b>A422 Heneff Way junctions with M40J11, Ermont Way, Concord Avenue and Southam Road</b> as well as cycle route improvements at <b>Daventry Road, Southam Road/A422 Heneff Way.</b>	Improving capacity of the highways network  Identify viable, fundable short and long term strategic improvements between the east and the west of the town.	Necessary	Medium term	c. £18m	Some funding committed	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4)  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN1	Banbury 2 Hardwick Farm/Southam Road Banbury 6 - Land West of the M40	OCC	Contributions committed from Bankside Phase 1 (05/01337/OUT) and Hardwick Farm/Southam Road (13/00158/OUT & 13/00159/OUT)  Draft heads of terms agreed for contributions as part of North of Hanwell Fields. (12/01789/OUT)  Contributions in the process of being committed from West of Warwick Road (13/00656/OUT)
14b	<b>East-west strategic movements: Warwick Road Corridor</b> (covering the roundabout junctions with A422 Ruscote Avenue and Orchard Way)	Reduce congestion on the key town centre junctions by improving capacity and signage	Necessary	Medium term	c. £2.5m	Some funding committed	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4)  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN1	Banbury 3 - West of Bretch Hill Banbury 10 - Bretch Hill Regeneration Area	OCC	Contributions in the process of being committed from West of Warwick Road (13/00656/OUT)  Seek other funding as appropriate
14c	Internal Spine Road Serving Development - <b>South of Salt Way East</b>	Accommodating a new direction of growth with a comprehensive highways and access solution to the satisfaction of the Highways Authority	Necessary	Medium Term	c.£2.5m	Developer Contributions	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4)  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN1	Banbury 17	CDC OCC	To be designed through masterplanning for the site and delivered by developer
15	Review Town Centre traffic circulation, including bus routeing. <b>Town centre, Spiceball, Bolton Road and Calthorpe Street.</b>	Improving capacity of the highways network  Reduce congestion on the key town centre junctions by improving capacity and signage	Necessary	Short to medium term	c. £3.25m	TBC	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4)  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN1	Banbury 1- Canalside Banbury 7 - Strengthening Banbury Town Centre Banbury 8 - Land at Bolton Road Banbury 9 - Spiceball Development Area	OCC	CDC will work with OCC to design. To be delivered in line with Bolton Road, Spiceball & Calthorpe Street development areas. To be delivered through planning obligations and other capital funding as appropriate.
16a	Charging points for electric vehicles	To reduce pollution from road traffic.	Short to Long term	TBC	TBC	TBC	CDC OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4)  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy 22	All Banbury sites	CDC Internal OCC	Consider with individual applications in particular at town centre development and the station
16b	Vehicle charging point installed at Banbury Railway Station	To reduce pollution from road traffic.	Desirable	Completed							



No.	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2015-2020 Mt 2020 -2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
17a	Provide footways and cycleways from <b>all Strategic Sites</b> joining up with the existing network.	Improving cycling and walking routes  Provide sustainable movement routes for pedestrians and cyclists	Necessary	Short to long term	TBC	Some committed	OCC CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN4	All Banbury sites	OCC	To be funded through planning obligations from new development in addition to other capital funding.
17b	Improving walking routes between <b>the railway station, bus station and town centre via Bridge Street and/or through Canalside</b> redevelopment with wide footpaths, dropped kerbs and signage;	Improved access to and facilities at rail station  Provide sustainable movement routes for pedestrians and cyclists	Necessary	Short to medium term	TBC	TBC	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN4	Banbury 1- Canalside Banbury 7 - Strengthening Banbury Town Centre Banbury 8 - Land at Bolton Road Banbury 9 - Spiceball Development Area	LTP OCC	To be funded through planning obligations from new development in addition to other capital funding.
17c	Provide pedestrian and cycle facilities <b>along the length of Bankside.</b>	Improving cycling and walking routes  Provide sustainable movement routes for pedestrians and cyclists	Desirable	Short term	TBC	TBC	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN4	Bankside Phase 1 Banbury 4 - Bankside Phase 2	OCC	Contributions committed from Bankside Phase 1 (05/01337/OUT). Work on development site commenced in 2013.
17d	Waterside pedestrian and cycle path from <b>Riverside car park to Spiceball Park Road.</b>	Improving cycling and walking routes  Provide sustainable movement routes for pedestrians and cyclists	Desirable	Short term	c. £0.75m	TBC	OCC CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN4	Banbury 9 - Spiceball Development Area	OCC	Spiceball planning application currently under consideration.
17e	Potential crossing upgrades. Cycle and pedestrian way on <b>Dukes Meadow Drive and Southam Road</b>	Improving cycling and walking routes  Provide sustainable movement routes for pedestrians and cyclists	Desirable	Short term	TBC	Secured	Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury  Local Transport Plan:LTP4 Policy BAN4	Banbury 2: Hardwick Farm/Southam Road	Planning applications information OCC	Banbury 2 - Hardwick Farm, Southam Road (13/00158/OUT & 13/00159/OUT) Funding secured. To be delivered by site's developer.
17f	Cycle and pedestrian way route improvements at <b>Daventry Road/A422 Hennef Way.</b> Included in costs and delivery of scheme 15 above	Improving cycling and walking routes Provide sustainable movement routes for pedestrians and cyclists	Desirable	Short term	Part of 15 above	TBC	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN4	Banbury 2 Hardwick Farm/Southam Road Banbury 6 - Land West of the M40 Banbury 15 -Employment Land North East of Junction 11	OCC	Part of 15 above

No.	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2015-2020 Mt 2020 -2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
17g	Cycle route improvements at <b>Waterloo Drive, between Fraser Close and Middleton Road.</b>	Improving cycling and walking routes  Provide sustainable movement routes for pedestrians and cyclists	Desirable	Short term	c. £0.1m	TBC	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN4	Banbury 1- Canalside	OCC	TBC
17h	New Perimeter Bridleway Providing Pedestrian / Cycle / Horse Riding route from White Post Road to Bloxham Road and circular connection with Salt Way - <b>South of Salt Way –East</b>	Improving cycling and walking routes. Mitigation of impact from development of land to the south of Salt Way	Necessary	Medium Term	TBC	TBC	CDC OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN4	Banbury 17 - South of Salt Way - East	CDC	To be delivered through the development of strategic site – Banbury 17
18	Delivering schemes such as the Hanwell Fields 4 cycle routes along the <b>Former Minerals Railway</b> providing improvements to the Mineral Railway route <b>between the existing Highlands to The Wisterias cycle track and the existing footpath east of The Magnolias</b>	Improving cycling and walking routes	Desirable	Short to Medium term	TBC	Part secured	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN4	All Banbury sites	LTP OCC	Partially completed
19a	Provide footways and cycleways from all Strategic Sites: Improve track from <b>Hanwell Fields to A361 Southam Road</b> with surface and safety improvements for walking and cycling.	Improving cycling and walking routes  Provide sustainable movement routes for pedestrians and cyclists	Desirable	Short to Medium term	TBC	TBC	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN4	All Banbury sites	OCC	TBC
19b	Provide footways cycleways connecting to other strategic development sites in North West Banbury - <b>Drayton Lodge Farm</b>	Improving cycling and walking routes	Necessary	Short to Medium Term	TBC	Developer Contributions	CDC OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN4	Banbury 18 - Drayton Lodge Farm	CDC	To be delivered in implementing policy Banbury 18

No.	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2015-2020 Mt 2020 -2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
20	Improving connections to the rights of way network	Improving cycling and walking routes	Desirable	Short to Long term	TBC	Some funding secured	OCC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN4	All Banbury sites	LTP Planning applications information	Hardwick Farm/Southam Road (13/00158/OUT & 13/00159/OUT)  Contributions in the process of being committed from West of Warwick Road (13/00656/OUT)
21	Improve bridleway 120/45 from the <b>Salt Way to Oxford Road</b> with surface and safety improvements.	Improving bridleway routes	Desirable	Short term	c. £0.6m	TBC	OCC Rights of Way Landowners	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury	All Banbury sites	OCC	TBC
22	Providing <b>cycle stands at bus stops where possible and at key locations</b>	Improving street environment and facilities for pedestrians and cyclists Provide sustainable movement routes for pedestrian and cyclists	Desirable	Short to Medium term	TBC	TBC	OCC CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN4	All Banbury sites	LTP	To be funded through planning obligations from new development in addition to other capital funding.
23	Improving the pedestrian environment in Banbury, particularly in the town centre and to/within residential and employment areas;	Improvements to public realm	Necessary	Short to Medium term	TBC	TBC	OCC CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN4	Banbury 1- Canalside Banbury 7 - Strengthening Banbury Town Centre Banbury 8 - Land at Bolton Road Banbury 9 - Spiceball Development Area Banbury 10 - Bretch Hill regeneration Areas	LTP	To be funded through planning obligations from new development in addition to other capital funding.
24	Grimsbury environmental improvements - East Street and Centre Street	Improvements to public realm	Necessary	Completed in February 2013.							
<b>Education</b>											
25a	Scheme reflecting generic policy aspiration - removed as covered by existing specific projects and renumbered below (25a to 25e)										
25a	2FE primary school - <b>South of Salt Way</b>	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses.  Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education	Critical	Medium Term	TBC	TBC	OCC Education providers Private sector developers	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7)	Banbury 17 - South of Salt Way East Banbury 16- South of Saltway West	LP OCC	CDC will work with OCC, developers and schools to facilitate the timely provision of new schools.

No.	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2015-2020 Mt 2020 -2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
25b	2FE primary school - zero carbon with sprinklers - <b>Bankside</b> (phase 1 & 2)	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses.  Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education	Critical	Short to Long term	c. £8.58m	Secured	OCC Education providers Private sector developers	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7)	Bankside Phase 1 Banbury 4: Bankside Phase 2	LP OCC Planning applications information OCC	First phase of school due to open 2016; expansion to 2FE not yet scheduled
25c	Expansion of one or more existing schools to the equivalent of at least 1FE primary school (to serve <b>Warwick Rd &amp; Bretch Hill and Drayton Lodge Farm</b> )	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses.  Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education	Critical	Short term	TBC	TBC	OCC Education providers Private sector developers	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7) Area Renewal (BSC5)	Banbury 3 - West of Bretch Hill Banbury 10 - Bretch Hill regeneration Area Banbury 5 - North of Hanwell Fields Banbury 18 – Land at Drayton Lodge Farm	LP OCC	Expected to be through expansion of existing schools but could be a new Free School if provider comes forward. In the process of securing contributions for West of Warwick Road (13/00656/OUT)
25d	1 FE primary school - <b>Hardwick Farm/Southam Road</b>	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses.  Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education	Critical	Short to Medium term	c. £7.93m	Committed	OCC Education providers Private sector developers	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7)	Banbury 2 - Hardwick Farm/Southam Road	LP OCC	CDC will work with OCC, developers and schools to facilitate the timely provision of new schools. Site and contributions secured as part of Banbury 2 (Hardwick Farm, Southam Road) (13/00158/OUT & 13/00159/OUT)
25e	Previous scheme now merged into 25c										
26	New secondary school provision (includes potential new secondary school – location to be determined)	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses.  Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education	Critical	Medium to Long term	c.£30m	TBC	OCC Education providers Private sector developers	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7)	All Banbury sites	LP OCC	CDC will work with OCC, developers and schools to facilitate the timely provision of new schools.  In the process of securing contributions through West of Warwick Road (13/00656/OUT)



No.	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2015-2020 Mt 2020 -2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
27	Special Needs Education: Expansion of provision based on approximately 1% of additional pupils attending SEN schools. Across all of Cherwell, this is currently estimated as approximately 60 pupils.	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses.  Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education	Necessary	Short to Long term	TBC	Some funding committed	OCC Education providers Private sector developers	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7)	All Banbury sites	OCC	CDC will work with OCC, developers and schools to facilitate the timely provision of SEN. OCC to develop SEN strategy. Expansion will require a financial contribution of £30,311 per SEN pupil generated by new residential development.  District wide infrastructure. Further project specific information to be added as project development evolves.
28	Early Years education: Seek additional space as required within new community facilities and/or schools to deliver required provision.	Expand Early Years provision to match the needs of residents and businesses.	Necessary	TBC	TBC	TBC	OCC Education providers Private sector developers	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7)	All Banbury sites	OCC	District wide infrastructure. Further project specific information to be added as project development evolves.
<b>Utilities</b>											
29	Water supply links and network upgrades	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Short to Long term	Costs to be determined as individual development comes forward	To be funded by TW and private developers	Thames Water Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	All Banbury sites	Discussions with Utility providers LP representations  Thames Water - Planned Improvements Update	Some scoped in the Thames Water 2010-2015 business plan and other are being scoped as part of 2015 - 2020 business plan period.  To be funded and provided as development comes forward. Capacity to be in place before development commences. In some instances phasing of development may be used to enable the relevant infrastructure to be put in place.  Developers to engage with TW to draw up water and drainage strategies outlining the developments water and waste water infrastructure.
30	Sewerage links and treatment works upgrade										
31	Upgrading of Hanwell Fields water booster station	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Short to Medium	TBC	To be funded by site developers and utility providers	Thames Water Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	Banbury 5 - North of Hanwell Fields	Local Plan Planning applications information	Awaiting Thames Water 2015 - 2020 business plan .In process of signing S106 as per of resolution to approve Banbury 5- North of Hanwell Fields (12/01789/OUT)
32	Upgrading of Hardwick Hill booster pumps	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Short to Medium	TBC	To be funded by site developers and utility providers	Thames Water Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	Banbury 5 - North of Hanwell Fields	Local Plan Planning applications information	Awaiting Thames Water 2015 - 2020 business plan.
33	Relocating or realigning of twin foul rising main at Canalside  In addition, a number of large diameter foul sewers and surface water sewers cross the area. The possibility of relocating or realigning these will be explored through the Canalside SPD.	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Medium to Long term	TBC	To be funded by site developers and utility providers	Thames Water EA CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	Banbury 1 - Canalside	Local Plan Draft Canalside SPD 2009	To be implemented as part of the delivery of Canalside.  Implications of other foul and water sewers across the site to be explored through the Canalside SPD

No.	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2015-2020 Mt 2020 -2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
34	Waste water treatment - foul drainage Upgrading sewage treatment works near Horton and Horley	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Short term	Funded	Funded	Thames Water Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	All Banbury Sites	Thames Water Website - Planned Improvements Update	Work commenced in Sept. 2013 and expected to complete in Oct. 2014
35	Extension and enlargement of Bankside Phase 1 connections and pumping station if required.	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Medium to Long term	TBC	TBC	Utility provider Private sector developer	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	Banbury 4- Bankside Phase 2	Local Plan	To be delivered as part of Bankside Phase 2 if required
36	Relocation and/or realignment of existing electricity and gas service infrastructure	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Short to Long term	TBC	TBC	SSE Central Networks Scotia Gas Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	Banbury 1 - Canalside	Discussions with Utility providers and LP representations	To be secured and delivered through the development process
37	2 new electrical substations	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Short to Medium	TBC	To be funded by site developers and Utility providers	SSE Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	Banbury 5 - North of Hanwell Fields	Local Plan Planning applications information	In process of signing S106 as per of resolution to approve Banbury 5-North of Hanwell Fields (12/01789/OUT)
38	CHP at Canalside	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Medium to Long term	TBC	TBC	CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9) Mitigating and adapting to Climate Change (ESD1)	Banbury 1 - Canalside	Draft Canalside SPD 2009	To be implemented as part of Canalside delivery
39	Biomass Boiler - Spiceball Sports Centre. Scheme not progressed and previous schemes 40 to 41 renumbered as 39 and 40 below										
39	Countywide Superfast broadband (24 Meg/sec.) Phase 1 - 90% coverage Phase 2 - 95% coverage Phase 3 - 100% coverage	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Short term	c.£10 m	Phase 1: secured (c.£0.5m + Government match funding)  Phase 2: secured (c.£0.5m + Government match funding)  Phase 3 - TBC	OCC CDC BT Private sector developers Central Government	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	County wide	OCC CDC internal	BT were selected as the commercial partner in August 2013. Work commenced on updating the current infrastructure across the county.  90% of Oxfordshire covered by December 2015 and 95% by end of 2017  Work on alternative technology proposals to enable 100% coverage to commence in 2016/17  District wide infrastructure
40	Banks for glass and other materials	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Desirable	Short term to Long term	TBC	To be funded by securing development contributions	CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9) Mitigating and adapting to Climate Change (ESD1)	All Banbury sites	CDC internal	To be delivered through planning obligations as appropriate.
41 New	Waste Management Capacity Enhancing existing sites to deal with increased demand	Ensure waste and recycle facilities grow at the same rate as communities needs	Desirable	TBC	c. £1m	TBC	OCC	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9) Mitigating and adapting to Climate Change (ESD1)  OCC Minerals and Waste Local Plan and emerging Core Strategy	All Banbury sites	OCC representation to LP OCC	TBC
<b>Flood risk</b>											

No.	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2015-2020 Mt 2020 -2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
42	Banbury Flood Alleviation scheme	Reduce probability of flooding	Critical	Completed in 2012							
43	Further flood management measures for Canalside	Reduce probability of flooding	Critical	Medium to long term	TBC	To be funded by Canalside development	EA CDC OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Sustainable Flood Risk Management (ESD 6) Sustainable Drainage Systems (ESD7) Water Resources (ESD8)	Banbury 1 - Canalside	Canalside SFRA Level 2	To be delivered through on-site design and Sustainable Urban Drainage for Canalside in consultation with EA
<b>Emergency and rescue services</b>											
44	Extension of existing Police Station	Ensure emergency and rescue infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	TBC	TBC	TBC	TVP	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	All Banbury sites	TVP	TBC
44b New	Relocation of Banbury Fire Station	Ensure emergency and rescue infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Short term	TBC (c.£19m +land)	TBC	OCC Thames Valley Fire Control Services	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	All Banbury sites	OCC	TBC
<b>Health</b>											
45	Replacement of existing surgery on Bretch Hill (Bradley Arcade) and the main surgery of which this is a branch (Windrush Surgery - 21 West Bar)	Ensure health infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Medium term	TBC	TBC	NHS Trust Development Authority Oxfordshire CCG	Local Plan: Securing Health and Wellbeing (BSC8) Area Renewal (BSC5)	Banbury 3 - West of Bretch Hill Banbury 10 - Bretch Hill Regeneration Area	NHS Property services	TBC
<b>Community Infrastructure</b>											
46	<b>Indoor Recreation</b> to be provided as part of development throughout Banbury in accordance to Local Plan standards.  PPG17 Assessment 2006 covered the period to 2026. A review of indoor sport, recreation and community facilities provision is under preparation.  Future needs for indoor sports are being updated.	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Necessary	Short to Long term	TBC	Some committed	Banbury Town Council CDC Private sector developers Schools Local clubs	Local Plan: Indoor Sport Recreation and Community Facilities (BSC12)	All Banbury sites Banbury 11 - Meeting the needs for Open Space, Sport and Recreation	Local Plan PPG17 Assessment 2006 Early work on emerging 'Strategic Assessment of Need for Indoor Sports Provision' (Working draft)	To be delivered through: • Development sites through the planning application process in accordance to Local Plan requirements and Table 10 • Sports centre and modernisation program • Public access agreements to privately owned sites • Dual use agreements to allow public use of school facilities
47	Library – Works to create appropriately size facility	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Desirable	Short to Medium term	TBC	TBC	OCC CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9) Indoor Sport Recreation and Community Facilities (BSC12)	All Banbury Sites	OCC	TBC
48a	Community facility/centre - <b>Hardwick Farm, Southam Road</b>	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Short to Medium term	Committed	Committed	CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Indoor Sport Recreation and Community Facilities (BSC12)	Banbury 2- Hardwick Farm/Southam Road Banbury 11 - Meeting the needs for Open Space, Sport and Recreation	Local Plan Planning applications information	Community facility secured through planning permission for Banbury 2 Hardwick Farm/ Southam Road (13/00158/OUT & 13/00159/OUT)
48b	Community facility/centre - <b>Bankside</b>  It may be preferable for Bankside Phase 2 to contribute towards enhancements of community facilities as part of Bankside	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Short term	Secured	Secured	CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Indoor Sport Recreation and Community Facilities (BSC12)	Bankside Phase 1 Banbury 3- Bankside Banbury 11 - Meeting the needs for Open Space, Sport and Recreation	Planning applications information	Provision secured though S106 for Bankside phase 1 -05/01337/OUT. Work on site commenced in 2013.

No.	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2015-2020 Mt 2020 -2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
	Phase 1										
48c	Improvements to Rotary Way Community Hall	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Short to Medium term	c.85.5K	TBC	CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Indoor Sport Recreation and Community Facilities (BSC12)	Banbury 5 - North of Hanwell Fields	Planning applications information	In the process of securing contributions through resolution to approve for North of Hanwell Fields (12/01789/OUT)
49	Improvements to the Sunshine Centre	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Short to Medium term	TBC	TBC	CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Indoor Sport Recreation and Community Facilities (BSC12)	Banbury 10 - Bretch Hill Regeneration Area Development sites west of Banbury	Local Plan Planning applications information	In the process of securing contributions through resolution to approve for North of Hanwell Fields (12/01789/OUT)
50	Improvements to Woodgreen Leisure Centre	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Short to Long term	TBC	Some funding committed	CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Indoor Sport Recreation and Community Facilities (BSC12)	All Banbury sites (West Banbury)	Planning applications information	Some funding committed through S106s. Banbury 2 Hardwick Farm/ Southam Road (13/00158/OUT & 13/00159/OUT) ( c.£108K signed)In the process of securing contributions through resolution to approve for North of Hanwell Fields (12/01789/OUT) (143.6K sought). In the process of securing contributions through West of Warwick Road (13/00656/OUT) S106 agreed (c. £216.7K)
51	Adult Learning Service - <b>Spiceball Development Area</b>	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Short to Medium term	c. £550K	TBC	OCC CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	Banbury 9 - Spice Ball Development Area All Banbury Sites	OCC	TBC
52	Early intervention Centre Increase of 15m2 at four centres	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Desirable	TBC	c. £0.233	TBC	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	All Banbury sites	OCC	Further project specific information to be added as project development progresses
53	Registration Service - <b>Bodicote House</b>	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Short to Medium term	c. £250K	TBC	OCC	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	All Banbury Sites	OCC	TBC
54	Expansion of the Health & Wellbeing Centre - <b>Stanbridge House</b> Re-provision of Banbury Resource Centre as part of new extra care development at Stanbridge Hall	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Completed							
55	Extension to Burial Site	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Short to Medium term	TBC	TBC	Town Council CDC	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	All Banbury Sites	Banbury Town Council	CDC working with Banbury Town Council to facilitate sufficient burial space over the lifetime of the plan.
55a NEW	Increased floor area of community facilities built to support increased demand for Adult Learning  40m2 increased floor space at one centre	Increasing the skills of the community, providing and improved skilled workforce.	Desirable	TBC	c. £0.08m	TBC	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9) Indoor Sport Recreation and Community Facilities (BSC12)	All Banbury sites	OCC, March 2015	Further information to be added as project development progresses
55bN EW	Children's centres. Increased floor area of community facilities  Increase of 30m2 at four centres	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Desirable	TBC	c. £0.47m	TBC	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	All Banbury Sites	OCC, March 2015	Further information to be added as project development progresses
<b>Open space, Recreation and Biodiversity</b>											



No.	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2015-2020 Mt 2020 -2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
56	<p><b>Amenity open space, natural and seminatural green space and Parks and Gardens</b> to be provided as part of development throughout Banbury in accordance to Local Plan standards.</p> <p>Green Spaces Strategy 2008 identified existing deficiencies to 2026: 3.3 ha park on the north west outskirts of the town 3.7 ha natural/seminatural space through new provision/public access agreements to privately owned sites 3.5 ha amenity open space</p> <p>These were partially updated in the Open Space update 2011 8.81 ha natural/ seminatural green space</p>	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Short to Long term	Cost/provision to be determined for each development site	Part secured	CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	All Banbury Sites Banbury 11 - Meeting the needs for Open Space, Sport and Recreation	Local Plan Green Space Strategy 2008  Open Space Update 2011  Planning applications information	To be delivered through: • Development sites through the planning application process in accordance to Local Plan requirements and Tables 8 and 9. • New provision by public bodies or organisations; and • Public access agreements to privately owned sites.
57	<b>Canal Towpath</b> Improvements (3000 linear metre)- Access to the Countryside (urban centre to Cherwell Country Park)	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Short term	c.£200K	TBC	CDC Natural England Canal & Rivers Trust Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) The Oxford Canal (ESD16) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	All Banbury Sites	CDC Internal	On-going funding through planning obligations from new development.
58	Open space that follows the canal and river corridor and supports greater connectivity of the area. Linking with existing open space to contribute to the objective of creating a linear park and thoroughfare from the north of the town to Bankside in the south.	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities. Protect and enhance the Oxford Canal Corridor	Necessary	Medium to Long term	TBC	To be delivered as part of development proposal	CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17) The Oxford Canal (ESD16)	Bankside Phase 1 Banbury 1-Canalside Banbury 9 - Spiceball Development Area	Local Plan Draft Canalside SPD 2009 Emerging Spiceball Development Area SPD	To be delivered through the implementation of Canalside and Spiceball Development Area
59	Allotments to be provided as part of development throughout Banbury in accordance to Local Plan standards.  Green Spaces Strategy 2008 identified existing deficiencies to 2026: Allotments - 9.75ha These were partially updated in the Open Space update 2011: Allotments - 2.1ha	Provision of open space and green infrastructure to meet growth needs and addressing changing attitudes towards food growing.	Desirable	Short to Long term	TBC	Part secured	CDC Banbury Town Council Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	All Banbury Sites Banbury 11 - Meeting the needs for Open Space, Sport and Recreation All Banbury sites	Local Plan Green Spaces Strategy 2008 Open Space Update 2011	To be delivered through policy requirement for all sites comprising 275 + dwellings.
60	Wildmere Community Woodland (15ha)	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Desirable	Short to Medium	c.£351K	Secured	CDC Environment Agency Woodland Trust Forestry Commission Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Banbury 14 - Cherwell Country Park All Banbury Sites	CDC Internal	Commenced
61	Cherwell Country Park (20ha) - creation of a new District Park north east of Banbury to include walks, meadows, trees/woodland, car parking.				c.£403K						

No.	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2015-2020 Mt 2020 -2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
62	Bankside Community Park	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Desirable	Short term	Funding secured	Funding secured	CDC Bodicote Parish Council Banbury Town Council Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Bankside Phase 1 Banbury 4 - Bankside Phase 2	LP Planning application information	Secured as part of Bankside Phase 1 S106 (05/01337/OUT) work on site commenced in Dec. 2013.
63	Open space provision at West of Bretch Hill. Minimum 3ha including parks and gardens, natural and semi-natural green space, amenity areas, civic spaces, allotments and community gardens, and outdoor provision for children and young people	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Short to Medium term	TBC	TBC	CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Banbury 3 - West of Bretch Hill	LP Planning application information	To be delivery through policy requirement in accordance with LP Tables 8 and 9.  West of Bretch Hill. Resolution to approve granted in July 2013 (13/00444/OUT). S106 contributions in progress.
64	<b>Children's play areas, sports pitches and courts</b> to be provided as part of development throughout Banbury in accordance to Local Plan standards. Paying Pitches Strategy and Green Space Strategy identified existing deficiencies : 6 junior pitches 2 mini-soccer pitches 2 cricket pitches 3 rugby pitches 5.41ha of children play areas to be met through new provision/public access agreements and additional play opportunities using other open space 2 Multi Use Games Area (MUGAs) 2 tennis courts 1 bowling green  These were partially updated in the Open Space update 2011 and Playing Pitch Strategy 2008  3 junior football pitches 1 cricket pitch The above represent needs to 2026. Future needs will be updated.	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Short to Long term	TBC	TBC	CDC  Banbury Town Council  Private sector developers  Sports clubs and organisations Schools	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	All Banbury Sites Banbury 11 - Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport and Recreation	LP Playing Pitch Strategy 2008 Green Spaces Strategy 2008 Open Space Study Update 2011	To be delivered through: • Development sites through the planning application process in accordance to Local Plan requirements and Tables 8 and 9 • New provision by public bodies or organisations • Public access agreements to privately owned sites. • Dual use agreements for community access to school facilities On-going funding through planning obligations from new development including: Bankside Phase 1 (05/1337/OUT) secured 2 senior and 1 junior playing pitches, sports changing pavilion). Work on application site commenced in 2013.
65	Relocation of Banbury United Football Club	Secure long term facilities for the club. Facilitate the redevelopment of Canalside with improved access to the railway station and the reintegration of the canal as a central feature of the town.	Critical	Medium to Long term	c.£4m	TBC	CDC Banbury United Football Club Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11)	Land for the Relocation of Banbury United Football Club - Banbury12 Canalside - Banbury 1	LP CDC Internal Oct 2015	TBC

No.	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2015-2020 Mt 2020 -2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
66	Explore the potential of a " <b>Movement Network</b> " - link open spaces together in Banbury.  There is the potential to explore a movement network addressing accessibility and habitat fragmentation through the emerging Banbury Masterplan and Local Plan Part 2.	Address the fragmentation of natural environment by improving/providing green infrastructure corridors and increase accessibility of open spaces.	Desirable	Short to Long term	TBC	TBC	CDC Parish Council Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	All Banbury Sites Banbury 11 - Meeting the needs for Open Space, Sport and Recreation	CDC Internal	TBC
67	Proposals for development to achieve a net gain in biodiversity	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of BAP habitats	Necessary	Short to Long term	Part secured	To be funded by securing development contributions	CDC OCC BBOWT Private sector developers	Local Plan: Protection and Conservation of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment (ESD10) Conservation Target Areas (ESD11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	All Banbury Sites	CDC internal Local Plan	To be delivered following the progression of the Strategic Sites through the planning application process
68	Ecological Mitigation and Compensation - habitat creation and management. To be secured as part of development throughout Banbury	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of BAP habitats	Necessary	Short to Long term	TBC	To be funded by securing development contributions	CDC OCC BBOWT Private sector developers	Local Plan: Protection and Conservation of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment (ESD10) Conservation Target Areas (ESD11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	All Banbury Sites	CDC internal Local Plan	To be delivered following the progression of the Strategic Sites through the planning application process
69	Restoration, maintenance, new habitat creation at <b>Northern Valleys Conservation Target Area</b>	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of BAP habitats	Necessary	Short to Long term	TBC	To be funded by securing development contributions	CDC Wild Oxfordshire (Local Nature Partnership) BBOWT	Local Plan: Protection and Conservation of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment (ESD10) Conservation Target Areas (ESD11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	All Banbury Sites	Local Plan Oxfordshire BAP CDC Internal	To be delivered following the progression of the Strategic Sites through the planning application process

No.	KIDLINGTON AND RURAL AREAS Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2015-2020 Mt 2020 -2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
<b>Transport &amp; movement</b>											
1	London Oxford Airport	Supporting economic growth of employment clusters such as the one formed by the Oxford London Airport and Langford Lane Industrial estate.	Critical	TBC	TBC	TBC	DfT Airport Operator OCC CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4)	Kidlington 1: Accommodating High Value Employment Needs (1A.Langford Lane / London Oxford Airport)	Local Plan	To be progressed through the Local Plan Part 2, liaison with Airport operator and existing business at the airport and Langford Lane.
2	High Speed 2  Proposed route to run through Cherwell's Fringford Ward.	High Speed rail connecting UK's major cities. Dedicated line for high speed train which is also intended to free up capacity on the existing rail network.	N/A	Long Term	TBC	TBC	HS2 Ltd (DfT)	Local Plan: High Speed Rail 2 - London to Birmingham (SLE 5)	N/A	Local Plan  National Infrastructure Plan, Dec. 2013.	Hybrid Bill published in November 2013 for Phase 1: High Speed Rail (London-West Midlands) Bill. Awaiting Royal Assent. Construction of the line from London to Birmingham to commence in 2016 to 2017 and opening the line in 2026.
3a	Oxford Parkway - New station at Water Eaton as part of the East West Rail Phase 1 (Evergreen 3 project) The station will be served every 30 minutes by trains running in both directions between Oxford and London Marylebone. The station will serve Kidlington and nearby villages.	Supporting economic growth and new homes with better access to the national rail network.	Desirable	Short Term	Secured	Secured	East West Rail Consortium Network Rail DfT OCC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4)	Kidlington/Water Eaton  Non-strategic sites to be identified in Local Plan Part 2	East West Rail Consortium Project Progress update 30 October 2013	Part completed: Station built and train services running to/from Oxford Parkway. Rail service to/from Oxford Railway Station expected in 2016.
3b	Improved Park & Ride and highway to support the new stations	Supporting economic growth and new homes with better access to the national rail network.	Desirable	Completed							
4a	Integration of bus and rail transport: Extending the existing Oxford Plus bus zone to include Water Eaton station	Ensuring delivery of high quality public transport. Integration of rail and bus transport	Desirable	Completed							
4b	Integration of bus and rail transport: Bus link to the rail network (probably via Water Eaton station)	Ensuring delivery of high quality public transport. Integration of rail and bus transport	Necessary	Short term	TBC	TBC	OCC Bus operators	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4)	Kidlington/Water Eaton  Non-strategic sites to be identified in the Local Plan Part 2	LTP Oxford Bus Company	To be progressed further through the Local Plan Part 2 and Kidlington Framework Masterplan  Oxford Bus company service 500 (park&ride) : Serving Oxford Rail Station, Oxford City Centre, Summertown and Oxford Parkway in operation.
4c	Direct bus services from Kidlington and/or Water Eaton to serve Oxford's Eastern Arc	Ensuring delivery of high quality public transport. Integration of rail and bus transport	Necessary	Short term	TBC	Secured	OCC Other District and City Councils Bus operators	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4)	Kidlington/Water Eaton  Non-strategic sites to be identified in the Local Plan Part 2	LTP	Funding secured through Local Sustainable Transport Fund



No.	KIDLINGTON AND RURAL AREAS Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2015-2020 Mt 2020 -2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
5	Improving the level of public transport to and from London Oxford Airport	Ensuring delivery of high quality public transport.	Necessary	Short term	c. £400K	TBC	OCC Bus operators Airport operator	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4)	Kidlington 1: Accommodating High Value Employment Needs (1A.Langford Lane / London Oxford Airport)	LTP	To be progressed further through the Local Plan Part 2 and Kidlington Framework Masterplan
6	Implementation of a bus lane on Bicester Road (C43) using additional land rather than just existing highway	Ensuring delivery of high quality public transport.	Necessary	TBC	TBC	TBC	OCC Bus operators	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4)	Kidlington  Non strategic sites to be identified in the Local Plan Part 2	LTP	To be progressed further through the Local Plan Part 2 and Kidlington Framework Masterplan
7a	Accessing Oxford - Northern Approaches - Northern Gateway Site Link Road	Identified in LTP4 as part of the Oxford Transport Strategy. Delivery expected to be monitored as part of that area strategy and LTP4.									
7b	Potential road link between A40 and A44 (Part of the above) (A40-A44 Strategic Link Road)										
8a	Road network improvements: Remedial road safety measures such as installing Vehicle Active Signage; build outs or lining/surface measures to address speeding	To improve highways safety	Necessary	TBC	TBC	TBC	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Kidlington	Kidlington  Non strategic sites to be identified in the Local Plan Part 2  Neighbourhood Plans	LTP	To be progressed further through the Local Plan Part 2 and Kidlington Framework Masterplan
8b	Road network improvements: Remove clutter and ensure the routing is correct on the strategic road network particularly from the A44, A40 and A34 of signage to Kidlington	To improve highways safety	Necessary	TBC	TBC	TBC	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Kidlington	Kidlington  Non strategic sites to be identified in Local Plan Part 2	LTP	To be progressed further through the Local Plan Part 2 and Kidlington Framework Masterplan
9	Joining up the riding network across the wider area using public rights of way so that routes for commuting and recreation are improved;	Improving cycling and walking routes  Provide sustainable movement routes for pedestrians and cyclists	Desirable	TBC	TBC	TBC	OCC Parish Council Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Kidlington	Kidlington  Non strategic sites to be identified in Local Plan Part 2	LTP	To be progressed further through the Local Plan Part 2 and Kidlington Framework Masterplan
10	Linking Kidlington to the proposed railway station at Water Eaton to promote the opportunity for cycling and walking	Improving cycling and walking routes  Provide sustainable movement routes for pedestrians and cyclists	Necessary	TBC	TBC	TBC	OCC Parish Council Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Kidlington	Kidlington 1: Accommodating High Value Employment Needs (Langford Lane and Begbroke Science Park)  Non strategic sites to be identified in the Local Neighbourhoods DPD, Neighbourhood Plans	LTP	To be progressed further through the Local Plan Part 2 and Kidlington Framework Masterplan

No.	KIDLINGTON AND RURAL AREAS Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2015-2020 Mt 2020 -2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
11	Improving cycling and walking links to the Langford Lane area and shopping facilities in the centre of Kidlington.	Improving cycling and walking  Provide sustainable movement routes for pedestrians and cyclists	Necessary	TBC	TBC	TBC	OCC Airport operator Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Kidlington	Kidlington 1: Accommodating High Value Employment Needs (Langford Lane and Begbroke Science Park)	LTP	To be progressed further through the Local Plan Part 2 and Kidlington Framework Masterplan
12	Improvements of footways: widening, resurfacing, dropped kerbs and new or improved crossing points, which will contribute to greater containment and thus support their vitality and economic success, including the business parks and London Oxford Airport.	Improving cycling and walking  Provide sustainable movement routes for pedestrians and cyclists	Necessary	TBC	TBC	TBC	OCC Airport operator Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Kidlington	Kidlington 1: Accommodating High Value Employment Needs (Langford Lane and Begbroke Science Park)  Policy Kidlington 2: Strengthening Kidlington Village Centre	LTP	To be progressed further through the Local Plan Part 2 and Kidlington Framework Masterplan
13	Pedestrianisation of part of the High Street, wider footways and pedestrian crossings.	Improving public realm	Necessary	TBC	TBC	TBC	OCC CDC Parish Council Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Kidlington	Kidlington 2: Strengthening Kidlington Village Centre	LTP	To be progressed further through the Local Plan Part 2 and Kidlington Framework Masterplan
14a	Improvements to facilities for cyclists and pedestrians at key destinations and employment sites including London Oxford Airport and the proposed rail station at Water Eaton.	Necessary	Necessary	TBC	TBC	TBC	OCC CDC Airport operator Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Kidlington	Kidlington/Water Eaton Kidlington 1: Accommodating High Value Employment Needs (Langford Lane and Begbroke Science Park) Policy Kidlington 2: Strengthening Kidlington Village Centre	LTP	To be progressed further through the Local Plan Part 2 and Kidlington Framework Masterplan
14b	Local and Area Bus Services - <b>Former RAF Upper Heyford</b>	New or Improved Bus Services with connections to other transport nodes Improved accessibility Provide sustainable travel options	Necessary	Short to Long Term	TBC in addition to approved scheme	Developer Contributions in addition to approved scheme	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC2	Policy Villages 5	CDC/OCC	To be secured through implementation of policy Villages 5 in liaison with the Highways Authority
14c	Improvements to the Public Rights of Way Network including re-opening of historic routes (including the Portway)- <b>Former RAF Upper Heyford</b>	Improvements to the network in addition to measures secured as part of the approved scheme	Necessary	Short to Long Term	TBC in addition to approved scheme	Developer Contributions in addition to approved scheme	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth	Policy Villages 5	CDC/OCC	To be secured through implementation of policy Villages 5. Transport mitigation package to be determined through master planning of Former RAF Upper Heyford and developer funded.

No.	KIDLINGTON AND RURAL AREAS Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2015-2020 Mt 2020 -2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
14d	Highways Improvements and Traffic Management Measures (including to the rural road network to the west and at Middleton Stoney) - <b>Former RAF Upper Heyford</b>	Improvements to the highways network as required by the Highways Authority in addition to the approved scheme. Including capacity improvements and village traffic calming subject to Transport Assessment	Critical	Short to Long Term	TBC in addition to approved scheme	Developer Contributions in addition to approved scheme	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4)  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC1	Policy Villages 5	OCC/CDC	To be secured through implementation of policy Villages 5 in liaison with the County Council
14e	Junction 10 capacity improvements - <b>Former RAF Upper Heyford</b>	Contributions to capacity improvements as required by the Highways England	TBC	TBC	TBC in addition to approved scheme	TBC	Highways Agency	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4)  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy 1	Policy Villages 5	CDC/OCC	To be secured through implementation of policy Villages 5 in liaison with the Highways England and County Council
Specific transport schemes elsewhere in the rural area to be identified with OCC through the Local Plan Part 2 and Neighbourhood Plans work.											
<b>Education</b>											
15	New Primary and Secondary Schools	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses.  Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education	Critical	Short to Long Term	TBC	TBC	OCC Schools	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7)	Policy Villages 5 & Non strategic sites to be identified in the Local Plan Part 2 and Neighbourhood Plans	OCC	Specific infrastructure to be identified through the Local Plan Part 2 and Neighbourhood Plans work.
16	Expansion of existing primary schools (through expansion of existing schools where possible) - Location depends on the distribution of rural housing	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses.  Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education	Critical	Short to Long Term	£11,5K cost per pupil - TBC	TBC	OCC Schools	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7)	Non strategic sites to be identified in Local Plan Part 2  Neighbourhood Plans	OCC	Feasibility studies are underway into expanding Christopher Rawlings Primary School; expansion of Hook Norton Primary School underway. Together these would provide 210 of the required places. Other schools in the Districts to be identified in response to specific housing proposals.
17a	Heyford Park Free School - Providing 500 secondary and sixth form school places	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses.  Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education	Critical	Short to Medium term	Completed but will need expansion	Completed but will need expansion	OCC Schools	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7)	Villages 5 - Former RAF Upper Heyford	OCC Planning applications information	Completed - School opened in Sept.2013 but will need expansion

No.	KIDLINGTON AND RURAL AREAS Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2015-2020 Mt 2020 -2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
17b	<b>Heyford Primary School Places</b> (expansion of Free School from 420 places to 700 or new 1 to 1.5FE Primary School)	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses.  Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education	Critical	Short to Medium term	TBC	TBC	OCC Schools	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7)	Villages 5 - Former RAF Upper Heyford	OCC	Through implementation of Policy Villages 5 and developer contributions
18	Expansion of secondary school capacity by approximately 220 places- Location depends on the distribution of rural housing	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses.  Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education	Critical	Short to medium term	c.£3.89m for 11-16 with further c.£276K for 15 sixth form pupils	TBC	OCC Schools	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7)	Non strategic sites to be identified in Local Plan Part 2  Neighbourhood Plans	OCC	Specific infrastructure to be identified through the Local Plan Part 2, Kidlington Framework Masterplan and Neighbourhood Plans work.
19	SEN Expansion of provision based on approximately 1% of additional pupils attending SEN schools. Across all Cherwell, this is currently estimated as approximately 60 pupils.	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses.  Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education	Critical	Medium to Long term	c. £31.3K per SEN pupil	TBC	OCC Schools	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7)	Non strategic sites to be identified in Local Plan Part 2  Neighbourhood Plans	OCC	Specific infrastructure to be identified through the Local Plan Part 2, Kidlington Framework Masterplan and Neighbourhood Plans work.
20a	Early Years Seek additional space within new community facilities and/or schools to allow for delivery of Children's Centres services and early years provision.	Early years provision to match the needs of residents and businesses.	Necessary	TBC	TBC	TBC	OCC Schools	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7)	Non strategic sites to be identified in the Local Plan Part 2  Neighbourhood Plans	OCC	Specific infrastructure to be identified through the Local Plan Part 2, Kidlington Framework Masterplan and Neighbourhood Plans work.
20b	Heritage Centre - Former RAF Upper Heyford	To help conserve the heritage value of the site	Necessary	Medium to Long Term	TBC	TBC	Private sector developers CDC Third Sector	Local Plan: Supporting Tourism Growth (Policy SLE 3)	Policy Villages 5: Former RAF Upper Heyford	CDC	To be secured and delivered through the development process
<b>Utilities</b>											
21	Water supply links and network upgrades	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Short to Long term	Costs to be determined as individual development comes forward	To be funded by TW and private developers	Thames Water Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	Non strategic sites to be identified in Local Plan Part 2  Former RAF Upper Heyford (TBC)	Discussions with Utility providers and LP representations Thames Water - Planned Improvements Update	Thames Water 5 year Investment Plan (2015-2020) submitted to Ofwat in Dec 2013 and pending approval To be funded and provided as development comes forward. Capacity to be in place before development commences. In some instances phasing of development may be used to enable the relevant

No.	KIDLINGTON AND RURAL AREAS Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2015-2020 Mt 2020 -2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
22	Sewerage links and treatment works upgrade	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Short to Long term	Costs to be determined as individual development comes forward	To be funded by TW and private developers	Thames Water Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	Non strategic sites to be identified in Local Plan Part 2  Former RAF Upper Heyford (TBC)	Discussions with Utility providers and LP representations Thames Water - Planned Improvements Update	infrastructure to be put in place. Developers to engage with TW to draw up water and drainage strategies outlining the developments water and waste water infrastructure.  Specific infrastructure to be identified through the Local Plan Part 2 and Neighbourhood Plans work.
23	Relocation and/or realignment of existing electricity and gas service infrastructure	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Short to Long term	Costs to be determined as individual development comes forward	TBC	SSE Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	Non strategic sites to be identified in Local Plan Part 2 Former RAF Upper Heyford (TBC)	LP representations	To be secured and delivered through the development process  Specific infrastructure to be identified through the Local Plan Part 2 and Neighbourhood Plans work.
24	Biomass Boiler- Kidlington Sport Centre. Feasibility Study carried out in 2013/2014. Project not pursued further.										
25a	Countywide Superfast broadband (24 Meg/sec.) Phase 1 - 90% coverage Phase 2 - 95% coverage Phase 3 - 100% coverage	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Short term	c. £10 m	Phase 1: secured (c.£0.5m + Government match funding)  Phase 2: secured (c.£0.5m + Government match funding)  Phase 3 – TBC	OCC CDC BT  Central Government	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	County wide	OCC CDC internal	BT were selected as the commercial partner in August 2013. Work commenced on updating the current infrastructure across the county.  90 % of Oxfordshire covered by December 2015 and 95% by end of 2017  Work on alternative technology proposals to enable 100% coverage to commence in 2016/17
25b	Utilisation of Energy from heat from Ardley Energy Recovery Facility - Former RAF Upper Heyford	Utilisation of heat from Ardley EfW Plant - To be investigated	Desirable	Short to Long Term	TBC	TBC	CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Mitigating & Adapting to Climate Change (Policy ESD1) Energy Hierarchy (Policy ESD 2) Decentralised Energy Systems (Policy ESD 4)	Policy Villages 5	CDC/OCC	Related Feasibility Study Underway
<b>Flood risk</b>											
No schemes identified at this stage. Specific infrastructure to be identified through the Local Plan Part 2, Kidlington Framework Masterplan and Neighbourhood Plans work.											
<b>Emergency and rescue services</b>											
26	Neighbourhood Police Office - Upper Heyford	Ensure emergency and rescue infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Short term to Medium term	Secured.	Secured	TVP and Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	Villages 5 - Former RAF Upper Heyford	TVP	New facility secured as part of S106 for former RAF Upper Heyford (08/00716/OUT)



No.	KIDLINGTON AND RURAL AREAS Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2015-2020 Mt 2020 -2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
<b>Health</b>											
27	Health Care Facilities - <b>Former RAF Upper Heyford</b>	To help create healthier communities	Necessary	Medium Term	TBC (in addition to approved scheme)	TBC (in addition to approved scheme)	NHS Trust Development Authority Oxfordshire CCG	Securing Health & Well-Being (Policy BSC 8)	Policy Villages 5 - Former RAF Upper Heyford	CDC	To be secured through development management process
<b>Community infrastructure</b>											
28a	Indoor Recreation to be provided as part of development throughout Kidlington and the Rural areas in accordance to Local Plan standards.  PPG17 Assessment 2006 covered the period to 2026. A review of indoor sport, recreation and community facilities provision is under preparation.  Future needs for indoor sports are being updated.	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Necessary	Short to Long term	TBC	TBC	Parish Councils CDC Private sector developers Schools Local clubs	Local Plan: Indoor Sport Recreation and Community Facilities (BSC12)	Villages 4 - Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport and Recreation  Non strategic sites to be identified in Local Plan Part 2	Local Plan PPG17 Assessment 2006 Early work on emerging 'Strategic Assessment of Need for Indoor Sports Provision' (Working draft)	To be delivered through: • Development sites through the planning application process in accordance to Local Plan requirements and Table 10 • Sports centre and modernisation program • Public access agreements to privately owned sites • Dual use agreements to allow public use of school facilities
28b	Establishment of Local Centre - <b>Former RAF Upper Heyford</b>	Creation of a sustainable, mixed use settlement Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Critical	Short to Long Term	TBC - Part secured through approved scheme	TBC - Part secured through approved scheme	Private sector developers CDC	Local Plan: Indoor Sport, Recreation & Community Facilities (Policy BSC 12)	Policy Villages 5 - Former RAF Upper Heyford	CDC	Through implementation of Policy Villages 5 and developer contributions
Pipeline	Library provision at Upper Heyford within the new community hub at Former RAF Upper Heyford	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Desirable	Short term	c.£0.5m	TBC	Private sector developers OCC	Local Plan: Indoor Sport, Recreation & Community Facilities (Policy BSC 12)	Policy Villages 5 - Former RAF Upper Heyford	OCC	Through implementation of Policy Villages 5
<b>Open space, Recreation and Biodiversity</b>											
29a	Amenity open space, natural and semi-natural green space and Parks and Gardens to be provided as part of development throughout <b>Kidlington and rural areas</b> in accordance to Local Plan standards.	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Short to Long term	Cost/provision to be determined once sites identified in the Local Plan Part 2 or Neighbourhood Plans	TBC	Parish Councils CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Kidlington and rural areas  Villages 4 - Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport and Recreation  Non strategic sites to be identified in Local Plan Part 2  Policy Villages 5 - Former RAF Upper Heyford	Local Plan Green Space Strategy 2008 Open Space Update 2011	To be delivered through: • Development sites through the planning application process in accordance to Local Plan requirements and Tables 8 and 9. • New provision by public bodies or organisations; and • Public access agreements to privately owned sites.  Local Plan Part 2 will include allocations to help address deficiencies in open space sport and recreation for the plan period

No.	KIDLINGTON AND RURAL AREAS Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2015-2020 Mt 2020 -2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
29b	<b>Kidlington</b> Green Spaces Strategy 2008 identified existing deficiencies to 2026: Rural 0.4 ha park ideally on the northern outskirts of Kidlington 0.1 ha natural/semi-natural green space 0.2 ha amenity open space  These were partially updated in the Open Space update 2011  Natural/semi-natural green space - 2.87ha Parks and gardens - 11.69 ha	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Short to Long term	Cost/provision to be determined once sites identified in the Local Plan Part 2 or Neighbourhood Plans	TBC	Parish Councils CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Kidlington and rural areas  Villages 4 - Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport and Recreation  Non strategic sites to be identified in Local Plan Part 2	Local Plan Green Space Strategy 2008 Open Space Update 2011	To be delivered through: • Development sites through the planning application process in accordance to Local Plan requirements and Tables 8 and 9 • New provision by public bodies or organisations • Public access agreements to privately owned sites  Local Plan Part 2 will include allocations to help address deficiencies in open space sport and recreation for the plan period
29c	<b>Rural North Sub-area</b> Green Spaces Strategy 2008 identified existing deficiencies to 2026: 5.3 ha natural/semi-natural green space 2.6 ha amenity open space  These were partially updated in the Open Space update 2011  6.38 ha amenity open space with priority provision in Adderbury, Bloxham and Bodicote, Cropredy and Sibford Wards.	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Short to Long term	Cost/provision to be determined once sites identified in the Local Plan Part 2 or Neighbourhood Plans	TBC	Parish Councils CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Kidlington and rural areas Villages 4 - Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport and Recreation  Non strategic sites to be identified in the Local Plan Part 2	Local Plan Green Space Strategy 2008 Open Space Update 2011	To be delivered through: • Development sites through the planning application process in accordance to Local Plan requirements and Tables 8 and 9 • New provision by public bodies or organisations • Public access agreements to privately owned sites  Local Plan Part 2 will include allocations to help address deficiencies in open space sport and recreation for the plan period
29d	<b>Rural Central Sub-area</b> Green Spaces Strategy 2008 identified existing deficiencies to 2026:1.5 ha amenity open space	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Short to Long term	Cost/provision to be determined once sites identified in the Local Plan Part 2 or Neighbourhood Plans	TBC	Parish Councils CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Kidlington and rural areas Villages 4 -Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport and Recreation Policy Villages 5 - Former RAF Upper Heyford  Non strategic sites to be identified in Local Plan Part 2	Local Plan Green Space Strategy 2008 Open Space Update 2011	To be delivered through: • Development sites through the planning application process in accordance to Local Plan requirements and Tables 8 and 9 • New provision by public bodies or organisations • Public access agreements to privately owned sites.  Local Plan Part 2 will include allocations to help address deficiencies in open space sport and recreation for the plan period
29e	<b>Rural South Sub-area</b> Green Spaces Strategy 2008 identified existing deficiencies to 2026: 2.7 ha amenity open space  These were partially updated in the Open Space update 2011: 2.87 ha amenity open space with priority provision in Gosford and Water Eaton, Kirtlington, Launton, Otmoor and Yarnton.	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Short to Long term	Cost/provision to be determined once sites identified in the Local Plan Part 2 or Neighbourhood Plans	TBC	Parish Councils CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Kidlington and rural areas Villages 4 - Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport and Recreation  Non strategic sites to be identified in Local Plan Part 2	Local Plan Green Space Strategy 2008 Open Space Update 2011	To be delivered through: • Development sites through the planning application process in accordance to Local Plan requirements and Tables 8 and 9. • New provision by public bodies or organisations • Public access agreements to privately owned sites  Local Plan Part 2 will include allocations to help address deficiencies in open space sport and recreation for the plan period

No.	KIDLINGTON AND RURAL AREAS Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2015-2020 Mt 2020 -2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
29f	Green Space Network <b>Heyford Park</b>	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Short to Medium term	TBC	Part Secured (for approved scheme)	CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Villages 5 - Former RAF Upper Heyford	Planning applications information	Secured through S106 for Former RAF Upper Heyford (08/00716/OUT)
30	<b>Allotments</b> to be provided as part of development throughout <b>Kidlington</b> and rural areas in accordance to Local Plan standards. Green Spaces Strategy 2008 identified existing deficiencies to 2026:  0.2ha - Allotments in Kidlington  These were partially updated in the Open Space update 2011: 1.51ha - Allotments in Kidlington	Provision of open space and green infrastructure to meet growth needs and addressing changing attitudes towards food growing.	Desirable	Short to Long term	TBC	Part secured	Parish Councils CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Kidlington and rural areas Villages 4 - Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport and Recreation  Policy Villages 5 - Former RAF Upper Heyford  Non strategic sites to be identified in Local Plan Part 2	Local Plan Green Spaces Strategy 2008 Open Space Update 2011	Local Plan Part 2 will include allocations to help address deficiencies in open space sport and recreation for the plan period
31a	<b>Children's play areas, sports pitches and courts</b> to be provided as part of development throughout Kidlington and rural areas in accordance to Local Plan standards.	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Short to Long term	TBC	TBC	CDC Parish Councils Private sector developers Sports clubs and organisations Schools	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Kidlington and rural areas Villages 4 - Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport and Recreation Policy Villages 5 - Former RAF Upper Heyford  Non strategic sites to be identified in the Local Plan Part 2	Local Plan Playing Pitch Strategy 2008 Green Spaces Strategy 2008 Open Space Study Update 2011	To be delivered through: • Development sites through the planning application process in accordance to Local Plan requirements and Tables 8 and 9 • New provision by public bodies or organisations • Public access agreements to privately owned sites • Dual use agreements for community access to school facilities  Local Plan Part 2 will include allocations to help address deficiencies in open space sport and recreation for the plan period
31b	<b>Kidlington</b> Playing Pitches Strategy and Green Space Strategy identified existing deficiencies to 2026: 1 adult football pitch 4 junior football pitches 5 mini-soccer pitches  These were partially updated in the Open Space update 2011 and Playing Pitch Strategy 2008 1 junior football pitch  The above represent needs to 2026. Future needs will be updated.	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Short to Long term	TBC	TBC	CDC Parish councils Private sector developers Sports clubs and organisations Schools	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Kidlington and rural areas Villages 4 - Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport and Recreation Non strategic sites to be identified in Local Plan Part 2	Local Plan Playing Pitch Strategy 2008 Green Spaces Strategy 2008 Open Space Study Update 2011	To be delivered through: • Development sites through the planning application process in accordance to Local Plan requirements and Tables 8 and 9 • New provision by public bodies or organisations • Public access agreements to privately owned sites • Dual use agreements for community access to school facilities  Local Plan Part 2 will include allocations to help address deficiencies in open space sport and recreation for the plan period



No.	KIDLINGTON AND RURAL AREAS Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2015-2020 Mt 2020 -2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
31c	<b>Rural North sub-area</b> Playing Pitches Strategy and Green Space Strategy identified existing deficiencies to 2026: 2 junior pitches 1 mini-soccer pitch 2 cricket pitches  The above represent needs to 2026. Future needs will be updated.	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Short to Long term	TBC	TBC	CDC Parish Councils Private sector developers Sports clubs and organisations Schools	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Kidlington and rural areas Villages 4 - Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport and Recreation  Non strategic sites to be identified in Local Plan Part 2	Local Plan Playing Pitch Strategy 2008 Green Spaces Strategy 2008 Open Space Study Update 2011	To be delivered through: • Development sites through the planning application process in accordance to Local Plan requirements and Tables 8 and 9 • New provision by public bodies or organisations • Public access agreements to privately owned sites • Dual use agreements for community access to school facilities  Local Plan Part 2 will include allocations to help address deficiencies in open space sport and recreation for the plan period
31d	<b>Rural Centre sub-area</b> Playing Pitches Strategy and Green Space Strategy identified existing deficiencies to 2026: 1 junior pitch 1 mini-soccer pitch 2 cricket pitches  The above represent needs to 2026. Future needs will be updated.	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Short to Long term	TBC	TBC	CDC Parish Councils Private sector developers Sports clubs and organisations Schools	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Kidlington and rural areas Villages 4 - Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport and Recreation  Non strategic sites to be identified in Local Plan Part 2	Local Plan Playing Pitch Strategy 2008 Green Spaces Strategy 2008 Open Space Study Update 2011	To be delivered through: • Development sites through the planning application process in accordance to Local Plan requirements and Tables 8 and 9. • New provision by public bodies or organisations; and • Public access agreements to privately owned sites. • Dual use agreements for community access to school facilities  Local Plan Part 2 will include allocations to help address deficiencies in open space sport and recreation for the plan period
31e	<b>Rural South Sub-area</b> Playing Pitches Strategy and Green Space Strategy identified existing deficiencies to 2026: 1 junior pitch 1 mini-soccer pitch 2 cricket pitches 1 tennis court 1 bowling green subject to local demand  The above represent needs to 2026. Future needs will be updated.	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Short to Long term	TBC	TBC	CDC Parish Councils Private sector developers Sports clubs and organisations Schools	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Kidlington and rural areas Villages 4 - Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport and Recreation  Non strategic sites to be identified in Local Plan Part 2	Local Plan Playing Pitch Strategy 2008 Green Spaces Strategy 2008 Open Space Study Update 2011	To be delivered through: • Development sites through the planning application process in accordance to Local Plan requirements and Tables 8 and 9 • New provision by public bodies or organisations • Public access agreements to privately owned sites • Dual use agreements for community access to school facilities  Local Plan Part 2 will include allocations to help address deficiencies in open space sport and recreation for the plan period
31f	Playing fields Heyford Park	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Short to Medium term	TBC	Part Committed (for approved scheme)	CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Villages 5 - Former RAF Upper Heyford	Planning applications information	Funding part committed through S106 for Former RAF Upper Heyford (08/00716/OUT)

No.	KIDLINGTON AND RURAL AREAS Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2015-2020 Mt 2020 -2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
32	Explore the potential of a "Movement Network" - link open spaces together at Kidlington.  There is the potential to explore a movement network addressing accessibility and habitat fragmentation through the emerging Kidlington Framework Masterplan and Local Plan Part 2	Address the fragmentation of natural environment by improving/providing green infrastructure corridors and increase accessibility of open spaces.	Desirable	Short to Long term	TBC	TBC	CDC Parish Council Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Village 4 - Meeting the needs for Open Space, Sport and Recreation  Non strategic sites to be identified in Local Plan Part 2	CDC Internal	TBC
33	Explore the potential for improvements to the Canal corridor at Kidlington.  This is an aspiration in the emerging Kidlington Framework Masterplan	Improving/providing green infrastructure corridors and increase accessibility of open spaces.	Desirable	Short to Long term	TBC	TBC	CDC Parish Council Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Village 4 - Meeting the needs for Open Space, Sport and Recreation  Non strategic sites to be identified in Local Plan Part 2	CDC internal Local Plan	TBC
34	Proposals for development to achieve a net gain in biodiversity. To be secured as part of development throughout Kidlington and Rural Areas	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of BAP habitats	Necessary	Short to Long term	TBC	To be funded by securing development contributions	CDC OCC BBOWT Private sector developers	Local Plan: Protection and Conservation of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment (ESD10) Conservation Target Areas (ESD11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Kidlington and Rural areas  Non strategic sites to be identified in the Local Plan Part 2  Neighbourhood Plans	CDC internal Local Plan	To be progressed further through the Local Plan Part 2 and Neighbourhood Plans work.
35	Ecological Mitigation and Compensation - habitat creation and management.		Necessary	Short to Long term	TBC	To be funded by securing development contributions				CDC internal Local Plan	To be progressed further through the Local Plan Part 2 and Neighbourhood Plans work.
36	Restoration, maintenance and new habitat creation at <b>Upper and Lower Cherwell Conservation Target Areas</b>	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of BAP habitats	Necessary	TBC	TBC	TBC	CDC Wild Oxfordshire (Local Nature Partnership) RSPB	Local Plan: Protection and Conservation of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment (ESD10) Conservation Target Areas (ESD11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Kidlington and Rural areas  Non strategic sites to be identified in Local Plan Part 2  Neighbourhood Plans	Local Plan Oxfordshire BAP CDC Internal	The Council will work with Wild Oxfordshire Natural England, Green Places Fund and private developers to deliver restoration, maintenance, new habitat creation.  To be progressed further through the Local Plan Part 2 and Neighbourhood Plans work.
37	Restoration, maintenance, new habitat creation at <b>Otmoor Conservation Target Area</b>										
38	Restoration of BAP habitats on Parish sites.	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of BAP habitats	Necessary	TBC	TBC	TBC	CDC Wild Oxfordshire (Local Nature Partnership) BBOWT TOE2	Local Plan: Protection and Conservation of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment (ESD10) Conservation Target Areas (ESD11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Kidlington and Rural areas  Non strategic sites to be identified in the Local Plan Part 2  Neighbourhood Plans	CDC internal	To be progressed further through the Local Plan Part 2 and Neighbourhood Plans work.
39	Establishment of enhanced and new wildlife habitats & corridors - Former RAF Upper Heyford	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of BAP habitats	Necessary	Short to Long Term	TBC (in addition to approved scheme)	TBC / Developer Contributions (in addition to approved scheme)	Private sector developers CDC OCC BBOWT	Local Plan: Protection and Conservation of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment (ESD10) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Policy Villages 5	CDC/OCC	Through development management process

## **SECTION 2 – SUMMARY OF INFRASTRUCTURE UPDATES JANUARY 2016 AND PIPELINE PROJECTS**

In addition to providing a summary of infrastructure progress from the IDP, the tables below include pipeline projects known to be at early project development stage. These projects are not part of the IDP update 2016 but could be included in future IDP updates subject to their progression as part of infrastructure providers' plans and programmes.

No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Update	
<b>Transport &amp; movement</b>					
1	<b>East West Rail Phase 1 - Oxford to Bicester Village Station</b> (formerly known as <b>Evergreen 3</b> ) New station at Oxford Parkway (Water Eaton), upgrades to the current stations at Islip and <b>Bicester Village</b> and a new fast Chiltern Railways <b>service between Oxford and London Marylebone</b>	Supporting economic growth and new homes with better access to the national rail network.	Necessary	Completed in Autumn 2015	
7b	Ensuring delivery of high quality public transport from all Strategic Sites to Bicester Town Centre and Rail Stations: <b>South West Bicester Phase 1</b>	Improving access and facilities at town centre and train stations	Critical	Completed	
9	Cycle parking facilities at Bicester Village station.	Improving access and facilities at train stations at Bicester North. Some cycle parking has already been installed	Desirable	Completed	
10	<b>New bus interchange hub</b> in Manorsfield Road and 500 space <b>multi-storey car park</b>	To reduce traffic congestion, provide environmental improvements and increase attractiveness of the town centre	Necessary	Completed in July 2013	
11	Bringing Bicester area <b>bus stops to Premium Route standard: Town centre</b>	To reduce traffic congestion, provide environmental improvements and increase attractiveness of the town centre	Necessary	Completed in July 2013	
13	<b>Park &amp; Ride</b> to serve Bicester town centre, employment and rail stations, Bicester Village and Oxford. South west of Bicester	To reduce traffic congestion, provide environmental improvements and increase attractiveness of the town centre	Necessary	Completed in November 2015	
14a	M40 Motorway capacity enhancements: <b>M40, Junction 9</b>	Improvements to strategic highways capacity	Critical	Completed Spring 2015	
14b	M40 Motorway capacity enhancements: <b>M40, Junction 10</b>	Improvements to strategic highways capacity	Critical	Completed Spring 2015	
16	Bicester Strategic Highway Improvements: <b>South West Peripheral Route (Vendee Drive)</b>	Improvements to strategic highways capacity To improve journey time reliability and traffic flow while improving access for all forms of transport To facilitate integration of new development with the town	Critical	Completed in April 2012	
16a	<b>Highway capacity improvements to peripheral routes: Western corridor</b> Improvements to <b>Howes Lane/Bucknell Road Junction: North West Bicester Ecotown Phase 1</b>	Improvements to strategic highways capacity To improve journey time reliability and traffic flow while improving access for all forms of transport To facilitate integration of new development with the town	Critical	Completed Renumbered from IDP 20a	
19a	Town centre access improvements Phase 1: <b>Sheep Street and Manorsfield road</b> junction improvements. (Junctions remodelled)	To improve journey time reliability and traffic flow while improving access for all forms of transport – including buses, cyclists and pedestrians to improve access to Bicester town centre	Necessary	Completed in July 2013	
20 abc	Renumbered as 16 a and b				
21a	Improvements to <b>Middleton Stoney Road</b> Roundabout western end: <b>Shakespeare Drive and Howes Lane roundabouts</b>	To improve journey time reliability and traffic flow while improving access for all forms of transport	Necessary	Completed	
23	Improvements to <b>St. John's Street</b> and the 5 arm junction at the northern end of <b>Field Street</b> . to allow for 2 way traffic, linking with the Bus Interchange and Bure Place	To reduce traffic congestion and provide environmental improvements	Necessary	Completed in July 2013	
24b	Vehicle charging points installed at Bicester North Rail Station and Bure Place	To reduce pollution from road traffic.	Desirable	Completed	
26a	Bicester pedestrian and cycle links: Northwest Bicester (Phase 1- Exemplar site) to town centre - implementation of <b>new cycle route on the B4100 from site to Lord's Lane junction and across Lord's Lane</b>	Physical improvements to cycling and walking routes to key destinations. Deliver improved cycle/footpath links around the town and into the neighbourhoods to encourage visits to the town centre and sustainable travel.	Necessary	Completed	
26e	Bicester Pedestrian and cycle links <b>Bridge Over Railway - Tubbs Crossing</b>	Bridge to facilitate access over railway replacing level crossing	Necessary	Completed	
3a NEW	Investigating aspirations for Bicester North station forecourt	Supporting economic growth and new homes with better access to	Necessary	Medium term	New scheme

		the national rail network.			
4a NEW	Charbridge Lane dualling south of new bridge to Gavray Drive, including additional capacity required under the railway.	Supporting economic growth and new homes with better access to the national rail network.	Necessary	Short to medium term	New scheme
4b NEW	London Road level crossing solution - pedestrian / cycle link	To avoid severance of the town centre from the development areas to the south east of the town	Necessary	Short term	New scheme
4c NEW	London Road level crossing - vehicular solution	To avoid severance of the town centre from the development areas to the south east of the town	Necessary	Medium term	New scheme
9a NEW	Cycle parking facilities at Bicester North station	Improving access and facilities at train stations at Bicester North. Some cycle parking has already been installed	Desirable	TBC	New scheme
16c NEW	Highway capacity improvements to peripheral routes: Western corridor Provision of a new tunnel under the railway at Howes Lane / Bucknell Road	Improvements to strategic highways capacity. To improve journey time reliability and traffic flow while improving access for all forms of transport. To facilitate integration of new development with the town Improvements to strategic highways capacity.	Critical	Short term	Previously part of Schemes 20 a and 20c – Changes and Improvements to Howes Lane Bucknell Road Junction
29 NEW	Bicester Wayfinding Project	Improve facilities for pedestrians with better legibility and wayfinding to key facilities	Desirable	Short term	New scheme
Pipeline	A34 Oxford to Cambridge Expressway	Improvements to strategic highways capacity	TBC	TBC	Oxford to Cambridge Expressway Strategic Study at early stages of preparation. This will inform future Roads Investment Strategy Part of the government's Road Investment Strategy, commissioned by the Department for Transport
Pipeline	Bus route connecting residential areas to employment areas: Graven Hill, Launton Road Industrial Estate, Bicester Business Park, Bicester Gateway, South East Bicester, North East Bicester	Connecting residential areas with existing and future employment centres	Desirable	TBC	Projects to be aligned with the Bicester Sustainable Transport Strategy published in October 2015 with project plan currently under development.
Pipeline	Investigating and delivering better cycle routes to Bicester Village station.	Improving access and facilities at train stations at Bicester North. Some cycle parking has already been installed	Desirable	TB	
Pipeline	Investigating and delivering better cycle routes to Bicester North station.	Improving access and facilities at train stations at Bicester North. Some cycle parking has already been installed	Desirable	TBC	
Pipe line	Strategic Road Network: A new motorway junction at Arncott, Bicester (new motorway junction and link road)	Improvements to strategic highways capacity	TBC	TBC	Garden town project investigating a motorway option to take strategic highway traffic away from the town and reduce congestion on key links. Currently at project development stage
Pipeline	Highway capacity improvements to peripheral routes: eastern corridor. Skimmingdish Lane dualling and signalisation of junctions.	Improvements to strategic highways capacity	Critical	Medium to long term	Progression of IDP scheme 15. OCC considering options for south east link road – eastern corridor (OCC consultation on Options for a South East Perimeter Road for Bicester Nov- Dec.2015).
Pipeline	Highway capacity improvements to peripheral routes: eastern corridor. Provision of a new south east link road (western end)	Improvements to strategic highways capacity	Critical		
Pipeline	Highway capacity improvements to peripheral routes: eastern corridor. Provision of a new south east link road - section to the south of Graven Hill	Improvements to strategic highways capacity	Critical		
Pipeline	Highway capacity improvements to peripheral routes: eastern corridor Provision of a new south east link road -section from A41 Pioneer Road junction to Gavray Drive junction on Wretchwick Way	Improvements to strategic highways capacity	Critical		
Pipeline	The Causeway	Physical improvements to cycling and walking routes to key destinations. Deliver improved cycle/footpath links around the town and into the neighbourhoods to encourage visits to the town centre and sustainable travel.	Necessary	Medium term	Projects to be aligned with the Bicester Sustainable Transport Strategy published in October 2015 with project plan currently under development.
<b>Education</b>					

29	Generic infrastructure item now subdivided into the 3 schools previously identified specific schemes 29 a, b & c				
33a	Generic infrastructure item now subdivided into the 3 schools previously identified specific schemes now renumbered 33a,b and c.				
33a	<b>New secondary school provision to accommodate growth to 2031: Expansion of The Cooper School</b>	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses. Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education	Critical	Completed	
33d NEW	Bicester Technology Studio	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses. Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education	Critical	Short term	Commenced and due to open in September 2016
<b>Utilities</b>					
39b NEW	New electricity 132/33 kV Grid Substation	Based on current electricity load forecasts this will meet the future expansion of Bicester and the surrounding areas beyond the next 30 years.	Critical	Medium	New scheme
40a NEW	Extension of North West Bicester use of heat from Ardley Energy Recovery Facility to the rest of the town	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Desirable	Long term	New scheme
42	Biomass Boiler - Bicester Leisure Centre	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Desirable	Completed	
43	Bicester Green Reuse Centre McKay Trading Estates	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Completed	
<b>Flood risk</b>					
45	Realignment of the River Bure	Reduce probability of flooding	Critical	Completed	
<b>Emergency and rescue services</b>					
46	Relocation of Bicester Fire Station at Bicester	Ensure emergency and rescue infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	TBC	Project has changed from upgrading of facility to relocation
<b>Health</b>					
50a	Bicester Community Hospital	Ensure health infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Completed in December 2014	
<b>Community Infrastructure</b>					
51h NEW	Increased floor area of community facilities built to support increased demand for Adult Learning  40m2 increased floor space at 2 centres	Increasing the skills of the community, providing and improved skilled workforce.	Desirable	New scheme	
51i NEW	Older People's Resource Centre integrated within a new Extra Care Housing development	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Desirable	New scheme	
51k NEW	Children's centres. Increased floor area of community facilities  Increase of 30m2 at four centres	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Desirable	New scheme	
53	Expansion of existing Bicester Leisure Centre including a new indoor sports hall and new learning pool	Ensure indoor recreation infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities.	Desirable	Aspiration for a new leisure centre has now moved to exploring expansion of existing.	
56	Adult Learning Service within the Town Centre Redevelopment – Bicester Adult Learning Centre	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Completed	
<b>Open space, Recreation and Biodiversity</b>					
No updates					



No.	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Update	
<b>Transport &amp; movement</b>					
3	Multi-storey car parks to serve Banbury railway station (700 space)	Deliver new railway station car park without increasing traffic congestion	Desirable	Completed	
6a	Scheme 6a deleted and partly incorporated in scheme 6b as part of plan review for Banbury Bus Station and renumbered as Scheme 6				
10a	Delivering bus stop improvements to a Premium Route standard: Routes <b>S4</b>	New or improved bus services Improve the transport and movement networks into and through the town	Necessary	Completed	
10b	Delivering bus stop improvements to a Premium Route standard: Routes <b>B1, B2, B5 and B8</b>	New or improved bus services Improve the transport and movement networks into and through the town	Necessary	Completed	
14c	New project description: Internal Spine Road Serving Development - <b>South of Salt Way East</b>				
16b	Vehicle charging point installed at Banbury Railway Station	To reduce pollution from road traffic.	Desirable	Completed	
24	Grimsbury environmental improvements - East Street and Centre Street	Improvements to public realm	Necessary	Completed in February 2013.	
Pipeline	Increasing long term highway capacity: Link Road East of M40 J11 (Overthorpe Road to A422)	Improving capacity of the highways network and anticipated traffic growth at M40 Junction 11	TBC	Long term	New schemes from LTP4
Pipeline	Increasing long term highway capacity: Potential link road crossing from Tramway to Higham Way or a South East Link Road	Improving capacity of the highways network and anticipated traffic growth at M40 Junction 11	TBC	Long term	
<b>Education</b>					
25a	Scheme reflecting generic policy aspiration - removed as covered by existing specific projects.				
25f	Scheme now merged with 25c				
<b>Utilities</b>					
39	Biomass Boiler - Spiceball Sports Centre –scheme removed, not progressed from feasibility phase. Previous schemes 40 to 41 renumbered as 39 and 40 below				
40 & 41	Now renumbered 39 and 40				
41 NEW	Waste Management Capacity Enhancing existing sites to deal with increased demand	Ensure waste and recycle facilities grow at the same rate as communities needs	Desirable	TBC	New scheme
Pipeline	Potential water conservation measures resulting from emerging Water Cycle Study supporting LP2	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and respond to Climate change and Water Stress	Necessary	Long term	New scheme
<b>Flood risk</b>					
42	Banbury Flood Alleviation scheme	Reduce probability of flooding	Critical	Completed in 2012	
<b>Emergency and rescue services</b>					
44b NEW	Relocation of Banbury Fire Station	Ensure emergency and rescue infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Short term	New scheme
<b>Health</b>					
No updates					
<b>Community Infrastructure</b>					
47	Library relocation – change to Library works to create appropriate size facility				

No.	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Update
52	Early intervention Hub Expansion Spiceball Development Area changed to -Early intervention Centre; Increase of 15m2 at four centres			
54	Expansion of the Health & Wellbeing Centre - <b>Stanbridge House</b> Re-provision of Banbury Resource Centre as part of new extra care development at Stanbridge Hall	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Completed
55a NEW	Increased floor area of community facilities built to support increased demand for Adult Learning; 40m2 increased floor space at one centre	Increasing the skills of the community, providing and improved skilled workforce.	Desirable	New scheme
55b NEW	Children's centres. Increased floor area of community facilities Increase of 30m2 at four centres	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Desirable	New scheme
<b>Open space, Recreation and Biodiversity</b>				
No updates				



No.	Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Update
<b>Transport &amp; movement</b>				
3b	Improved Park & Ride and highway to support the new stations	Supporting economic growth and new homes with better access to the national rail network.	Desirable	Completed
4a	Integration of bus and rail transport: Extending the existing Oxford Plus bus zone to include Water Eaton station	Ensuring delivery of high quality public transport. Integration of rail and bus transport	Desirable	Completed
7a	Accessing Oxford - Northern Approaches - Northern Gateway Site Link Road	Identified in LTP4 as part of the Oxford Transport Strategy. Delivery expected to be monitored as part of that area strategy.		
7b	Potential road link between A40 and A44 (Part of the above) (A40-A44 Strategic Link Road)			
<b>Education</b>				
16	Changes to rural schools expansion			
<b>Utilities</b>				
24	Biomass Boiler- Kidlington Sport Centre – scheme removed, not progressed from feasibility phase.			
<b>Flood risk</b>				
No updates				
<b>Emergency and rescue services</b>				
No updates				
<b>Health</b>				
No updates				
<b>Community Infrastructure</b>				
Pipeline	Library provision at Upper Heyford within the new community hub at Former RAF Upper Heyford	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Desirable	Short term
<b>Open space, Recreation and Biodiversity</b>				
No updates				

**This page is intentionally left blank**